

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

(Mark One)



**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For The Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2023**

or



**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_

**Commission File Number 1-16137**



**Integer®**

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**16-1531026**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**5830 Granite Parkway, Suite 1150 Plano, Texas**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**75024**

(Zip Code)

**(214) 618-5243**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
<b>Common Stock, Par Value \$0.001 Per Share</b>	<b>ITGR</b>	<b>New York Stock Exchange</b>

**Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by checkmark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates as of June 30, 2023 (the last business day of the registrant’s most recently completed second fiscal quarter), based on the last sale price of \$88.61, as reported on the New York Stock Exchange on that date was approximately \$2.915 billion. Solely for the purpose of this calculation, shares held by directors and officers and 10 percent stockholders of the registrant have been excluded. This exclusion should not be deemed a determination or an admission that these individuals are, in fact, affiliates of the registrant.

Shares of common stock outstanding as of February 16, 2024: 33,404,740

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the following document are specifically incorporated by reference into the indicated parts of this report:

Document	Part
Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (which shall be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this report relates)	Part III, Item 10 “Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance”
	Part III, Item 11 “Executive Compensation”
	Part III, Item 12 “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters”
	Part III, Item 13 “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence”
	Part III, Item 14 “Principal Accountant Fees and Services”

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2023**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>PART I</b>		<b>PAGE</b>
<a href="#"><u>Item 1.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Business</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 1A.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Risk Factors</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>17</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 1B.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 1C.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Cybersecurity</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>30</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 2.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Properties</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>32</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 3.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Legal Proceedings</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>32</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 4.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>32</u></a>
<b>PART II</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Item 5.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>33</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 6.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>[Reserved]</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>33</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 7.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>34</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 7A.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>49</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 8.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>50</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 9.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 9A.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Controls and Procedures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 9B.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Other Information</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 9C.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
<b>PART III</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Item 10.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>105</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 11.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Executive Compensation</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>105</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 12.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>105</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 13.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>105</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 14.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>105</u></a>
<b>PART IV</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Item 15.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>106</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 16.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form 10-K Summary</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>110</u></a>
	<a href="#"><u>Signatures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>111</u></a>

## PART I

---

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

---

#### OVERVIEW

Integer Holdings Corporation, headquartered in Plano, Texas, is among the world's largest medical device outsource ("MDO") manufacturing companies, serving the cardiac rhythm management, neuromodulation, orthopedics, vascular, advanced surgical and portable medical markets. We provide innovative, high-quality medical technologies that enhance the lives of patients worldwide. In addition to medical technologies, we develop batteries for high-end niche applications in energy, military, and environmental markets. Our brands include Greatbatch Medical®, Lake Region Medical® and Electrochem®. Our primary customers include large, multi-national original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") and their affiliated subsidiaries. When used in this report, the terms "Integer," "we," "us," "our" and the "Company" mean Integer Holdings Corporation and its subsidiaries.

We organize our business into two reportable segments, Medical and Non-Medical, and derive our revenues from four principal product lines. The Medical segment includes the Cardio & Vascular, Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation and Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical product lines and the Non-Medical segment comprises the Electrochem product line.

#### Our Acquisitions

Effective as of October 1, 2023, we acquired substantially all of the assets and assumed certain liabilities of InNeuroCo, Inc. ("InNeuroCo"), a privately-held company based in Florida. A recognized leader in neurovascular catheter innovation with strong development and manufacturing capabilities, InNeuroCo's expertise and highly differentiated neurovascular catheter innovation complements our existing capabilities and market focus, while further increasing our ability to provide enhanced solutions to our customers in the neurovascular catheter space.

On April 6, 2022, we acquired 100% of the outstanding equity interests of Connemara Biomedical Holdings Teoranta, including its operating subsidiaries Aran Biomedical and Proxy Biomedical (collectively "Aran"). A recognized leader in proprietary medical textiles, high precision biomaterial coverings and coatings as well as advanced metal and polymer braiding, Aran delivers development and manufacturing solutions for implantable medical devices. Consistent with our strategy, the acquisition of Aran further increases our ability to offer complete solutions for complex delivery and therapeutic devices in high growth cardiovascular markets such as structural heart, neurovascular, peripheral vascular, and endovascular as well as general surgery.

On December 1, 2021, we acquired 100% of the outstanding equity interests of Oscor Inc., Oscor Caribe, LLC and Oscor Europe GmbH (collectively "Oscor"), privately-held companies with operations in Florida, the Dominican Republic and Germany that design, develop, manufacture and market a comprehensive portfolio of highly specialized medical devices, venous access systems and diagnostic catheters and implantable devices.

Refer to Note 2, "Business Acquisitions," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information about the InNeuroCo, Aran and Oscor acquisitions.

## **MEDICAL SEGMENT**

### **Cardio & Vascular**

The Cardio & Vascular product line leverages a global footprint to produce a full range of components, subassemblies, and finished devices used in interventional cardiology, structural heart, heart failure, peripheral vascular, neurovascular, interventional oncology, electrophysiology, vascular access, infusion therapy, hemodialysis, urology, and gastroenterology procedures.

The following are the principal products and services offered by our Cardio & Vascular product line:

**Interventional Cardiology.** Our interventional cardiology portfolio is focused primarily on the design, development and manufacture of catheter and wire-based technologies intended to diagnose and treat cardiac disease. Key products and capabilities span a full suite of devices including coronary stents, balloon catheters, atherectomy devices, imaging and sensing devices, chronic total occlusion solutions, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty and access guidewires, introducer sheaths, and vascular closure devices. Core areas of technical expertise include laser-cut hypotubes, catheter shafts (extrusion, filmcast, and reflow), integrated hub assemblies, pad printing, tip shaping, polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) coating, complex machining, and sensor integration.

**Structural Heart and Heart Failure.** Structural heart and heart failure products include those used by cardiologists, echocardiographers, cardiac surgeons, and heart failure specialists to treat diseases or defects of the heart, such as valvular diseases and congenital defects. Integer provides components, subassemblies, and finished devices to these markets leveraging a wide range of technologies and capabilities. These include laser-cut and machined components, complex braided meshes, guidewires, introducer sheaths, steerable sheaths and delivery catheters, and implants used in transcatheter aortic valve replacement, balloon aortic valvuloplasty, transcatheter mitral valve repair and replacement, atrial and defect closure, left ventricular assist, and shunt procedures.

**Peripheral Vascular, Neurovascular, and Interventional Oncology.** Our peripheral vascular, neurovascular, and interventional oncology portfolio is primarily focused on the design, development and manufacture of devices used during the treatment of peripheral artery disease, transcatheter embolization and occlusion, aortic aneurysm repair, and neurovascular stroke treatment. Our broad portfolio of devices, capabilities and technology platforms provides our customers with cost effective, high quality solutions ranging from device components to complex assemblies to finished devices such as regulatory approved guidewires and introducers.

Integer's broad technology and capability portfolio within the peripheral vascular markets enables us to address the full spectrum of devices needed in the diagnoses and treatment of peripheral vascular disease. In the peripheral artery disease markets, our technologies are focused on the manufacture and development of interventional guidewires, support catheters, introducers and guiding sheaths, balloon catheters, self-expanding stents and stent grafts as well as embolic protection devices. Our neurovascular technology portfolio encompasses micro guidewires, micro and access catheters, aspiration catheters, stent retrievers, embolization coils, as well as flow diverters. In the interventional oncology market, we offer customers guidewires and microcatheters designed to enable the effective delivery of embolic agents.

**Electrophysiology.** Electrophysiology products include devices used by electrophysiologists and interventional cardiologists for the treatment of cardiac arrhythmias, such as atrial fibrillation. Integer primarily produces devices used for treatment of atrial fibrillation, the most prevalent cardiac arrhythmia. These devices include sheaths and needles for transseptal access, diagnostic and mapping catheters to record and map the arrhythmia sources, and ablation catheters to create lesions for blocking the arrhythmia signals. Integer has the technical capabilities and expertise to provide the full spectrum of products from components to finished devices. Typical components include polyimide tubing, electrode rings, platinum tips and fine wires. Sub-assemblies include electrode ring and wire assemblies, steerable handle assemblies, and spline and basket assemblies. Finished devices include steerable transseptal sheaths, diagnostic catheters and ablation catheters.

**Vascular Access, Infusion Therapy and Hemodialysis.** Our solutions in these markets are focused on vessel access, treatment and device placement for medication and fluid delivery in patients with severe conditions requiring repeated vessel access. We design and manufacture a wide range of vascular access guidewires, stylets, catheters, valved / non-valved peelable and micro introducers. Our portfolio of market-ready vascular access guidewires and introducers kits enables a range of venous and arterial access applications, including transradial access. Additionally, we support customers with custom introducer sheaths and kit solutions leveraging our deep expertise in thin-wall sheath design, hydrophilic coatings and guidewire manufacturing (including poly-jacketed, mandrel, and nitinol core guidewire constructions).

**Non-vascular Markets:** Within the Cardio & Vascular product line, we also manage non-vascular markets for which we have expertise and offer a broad range of products, technologies and capabilities. Those markets include:

**Urology.** Our main focus is in endourology for which we develop and manufacture finished devices and components for access and interventional devices such as guidewires, ureteral access sheaths, dilation devices, retrieval devices, ureteral stents, biopsy forceps, and endoscopes.

**Gastroenterology.** Our comprehensive range of technologies and capabilities enable us to support our customers' needs with a broad variety of products such as guidewires, dilatation devices, retrieval devices, snares, wire-formed and polymer stents, stent delivery systems, RF ablation devices, and endoscopes.

### **Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation**

The Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation product line offers design, development and manufacturing capabilities for components, sub-assemblies, assemblies, and finished medical device systems. We support a variety of clinical markets, with an emphasis on the following markets:

**Cardiac Rhythm Management.** The cardiac rhythm management ("CRM") market comprises implanted medical devices ("IMDs"), implanted leads, procedure accessories, as well as external devices that monitor and treat heart rhythm disorders and heart disease. Examples of CRM products include implantable pacemakers, implantable cardioverter defibrillators ("ICDs"), insertable cardiac monitors ("ICMs"), implantable cardiac pacing and defibrillation leads, and heart failure therapies such as ventricular assist devices and cardiac resynchronization devices ("CRT-P" and "CRT-D"). An IMD system generally includes an implantable pulse generator ("IPG") and one or more stimulation leads. An IPG is a small battery powered device implanted under the skin in the chest that can sense and produce electrical pulses through specialized wires called leads. These leads sense electrical heart signals and carry them back to the IPG which in turn delivers electrical pulses back through the lead to the heart to deliver therapy.

Our portfolio of technologies and products include components, sub-assemblies, and assemblies for active IPGs, implanted sensing and stimulation leads, accessories, or external instruments. Our investments in research and development have created leadership positions in battery, capacitor, and feedthrough technology, including filtered feedthroughs. We are also a supplier of medical stamped components, and shallow and deep draw casings and assemblies.

Beyond the IPG, Integer's CRM product line provides lead development and manufacturing solutions including expertise in low-polarization specialty-coated electrodes and components, and lead and device accessories such as stylets, guidewires, introducers, and lead adapters. Integer also offers fully designed and manufactured epicardial pacing leads.

**Neuromodulation.** Similar to the CRM market, the neuromodulation ("Neuro") market comprises IPGs, implanted leads, procedure accessories, and external devices, such as battery chargers, trial stimulators and patient controllers. Examples of Neuro products include implantable spinal cord stimulators for chronic pain, sacral nerve stimulators for incontinence, deep brain stimulators for movement disorders and other IMDs to treat psychiatric disorders, sleep disorders and hearing loss. The Neuro market also includes several new emerging applications, such as implanted bioelectronic devices aimed at treating chronic diseases.

Within the Neuro market, we offer IMD component technologies that have been developed to meet the needs of our customers including our Xcellion® line of lithium-ion rechargeable batteries, QMR® and CFx non-rechargeable batteries, feedthroughs, device enclosures, machined components and lead components and sub-assemblies. Additionally, Integer helps OEMs and other emerging companies with the development and manufacture of complete neuromodulation IMD solutions, including custom IPGs, programmer systems, battery chargers, patient controllers, fully finished lead systems and accessories from initial development through commercial quantities.

### **Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical**

The Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical ("AS&O") product line offers a broad range of products and services across the many businesses it serves. During 2018, we sold our advanced surgical and orthopedics product line but continue to manufacture advanced surgical and orthopedic products under a supply agreement with the buyer.

The following are the principal products and services offered by our AS&O product line:

**Minimally Invasive & General Surgery.** Our minimally invasive and general surgery products are primarily arthroscopic, laparoscopic, and general surgery devices and components used for minimally invasive procedures in the joint, abdominal, gastroesophageal reflux disease ("GERD"), ophthalmology, oncology, and general surgery spaces. Our products include, harmonic scalpels, shaver blades, burr shavers, radio frequency probes, biopsy probes, trocars, electrocautery components, wound dressings, GERD treatment components, and phacoemulsification needles.

**Orthopedic.** Our orthopedic products include instruments used in hip, knee, and spine surgeries. Our products primarily consist of reamers and chisels.

**Portable Medical.** We are a leading provider of advanced batteries and power solutions for global OEMs. We specialize in the design and manufacture of Li-ion battery packs and chargers. Through the combination of our innovative research and development expertise, manufacturing excellence and leading customer partnerships, we advance the way healthcare is powered. Our offerings include customized rechargeable batteries and chargers to power medical devices across multiple clinical markets including patient monitoring, ventilators, portable defibrillators, portable ultrasound and X-Ray machines. We collaborate with our customers on product development opportunities incorporating our power solutions into Class I, II or III medical devices.

During the fourth quarter of 2021, we initiated plans to exit our portable medical market to enhance profitability and reallocate manufacturing capacity to support growth. Since that time, we have been working closely with impacted customers to support the transition of these products to other suppliers. Due to quality and regulatory requirements, we expected it would take three to four years to complete this transition. We currently expect Portable Medical sales to wind down with the final sales and market exit occurring in 2025. Refer to “Portable Medical Exit” in Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” of this report for additional information.

## **NON-MEDICAL SEGMENT**

Our power solutions enable the success and advancement of our customers’ critical non-medical applications. We provide custom energy storage cells and battery packs for use in extreme environments where failure is not an option.

The following are the principal products and services offered by our Non-Medical product line:

**Electrochem.** Electrochem provides customized battery power and power management systems to markets where safety, reliability, quality and durability are critical. We design and manufacture customized primary (non-rechargeable) battery solutions, which are used in multiple industries including the energy, military and environmental markets, among others.

Electrochem’s primary lithium power solutions, which include high, moderate and low-rate non-rechargeable cell constructions, are utilized in extreme conditions and are built to withstand robust temperature extremes. The cells can be optimized for targeted environmental demands including high shock and vibration, extended run times, and specific discharge or pulse requirements. Electrochem’s control of the active cell component and the electrolytes enables customized products that are optimized for specific applications. In addition, Electrochem’s product design capabilities include protective circuitry, glass-to-metal hermetic seals, fuses and diodes to help ensure safe, durable and reliable power as devices using our battery solutions are often subjected to harsh conditions. Our primary batteries are used in remote and demanding environments, including down hole drilling tools, pipeline inspection, military defense-based devices, and a broad range of remotely deployed and oceanographic devices.

Electrochem also manufactures complementary technologies in the form of real time battery monitoring, and an alternate power technology in the form of high temperature super capacitors.

## **OTHER FACTORS IMPACTING OUR OPERATIONS**

### **Customers**

Our products are designed to provide reliable, long-lasting solutions that meet the evolving requirements and needs of our customers. The nature and extent of our commercial relationships with each of our customers are different in terms of breadth of products purchased, product volumes, length of contractual commitment, ordering patterns, inventory management, and selling prices. Contracts with customers can include rebates and tiered pricing arrangements based on pre-determined volume levels, in which higher volume levels typically have lower pricing, or specific prices are offered to customers in exchange for increased volume levels and/or longer contract terms. Typically, our contracts specify minimum order quantities and lead times.

Our customers may have inventory management programs, vertical integration plans and/or alternate supply arrangements that may not be communicated to or shared with us. Additionally, the relative market share among the OEM manufacturers changes periodically, which may cause customer inventory levels to rebalance to match new demand. Consequently, these and other factors can significantly impact our sales in any given period. Our customers may initiate field actions with respect to market-released products. These actions may include product recalls or communications with a significant number of physicians about a product or labeling issue. The scope of such actions can range from very minor issues affecting a small number of units to more significant actions.

Our Medical customers include large multi-national medical device OEMs and their subsidiaries. During 2023, three of our Medical segment customers, Abbott Laboratories, Boston Scientific and Medtronic were each in excess of 10% of total sales and

collectively accounted for 45% of our total sales. We believe that the diversification of our sales among the various subsidiaries and market segments with those three customers reduces our exposure to negative developments with any one customer. Our Non-Medical customers include large multi-national OEMs and their subsidiaries serving the energy, military and environmental services markets. During 2023, sales to one of our Non-Medical segment customers was in excess of 10% of our Non-Medical segment sales, but did not exceed 10% of our total sales. The loss of a significant amount of business from any large customer or a further consolidation of such customers could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations, as further explained in Item 1A, “Risk Factors” of this report.

### **Sales and Marketing**

With limited exceptions, we sell our products directly to our customers, including large, multi-national OEMs and their affiliated subsidiaries. In 2023, approximately 56% of our products sold were shipped to locations in the United States (“U.S.”). Sales within and outside the U.S. are primarily to customers whose corporate offices are located and headquartered in the U.S. Information regarding our sales by geographic area is set forth in Note 18, “Segment and Geographic Information,” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report.

Although the majority of our customers contract with us to develop custom components and assemblies to fit their product specifications, we also provide system and device solutions ready for market distribution by OEMs. We have established close working relationships between our internal program managers and our customers. We market our products and technologies at industry meetings and trade shows domestically and internationally. We have placed additional emphasis on reaching long-term agreements with our OEM customers to secure our revenue base and incentivize growth.

Internal account executives support all sales activity and involve engineers and technology professionals in the sales process to address customer requests across all product lines. For system and device solutions, we partner with our customers’ research, marketing, and clinical groups to jointly develop technology platforms in alignment with their product roadmaps and therapy needs.

We leverage our account executives with support from our engineers to design and sell product solutions into our targeted markets. Our account executives are trained to assist our customers in selecting appropriate materials and configurations. We market our products and services through well-defined selling strategies and marketing campaigns that are customized for each of the industries we target.

Firm backlog orders at December 31, 2023 were approximately \$917 million. The majority of the orders outstanding at December 31, 2023 are expected to be shipped within one year.

### **Competition**

The MDO manufacturing industry has traditionally been highly fragmented amongst several hundred companies, many of which we believe have limited manufacturing capabilities and limited sales and marketing expertise. We believe that very few companies offer the scope of manufacturing capabilities and services that we provide to medical device companies, however, we may compete in the future against other companies that provide broad manufacturing capabilities and related services. We compete against different companies depending on the type of product or service offered or the geographic area served. We also face competition from existing and prospective customers that employ in-house capabilities to produce some of the products we provide.

Our existing or potential competitors include suppliers with different subsets of our manufacturing capabilities, suppliers that concentrate in niche markets, and suppliers that have, are developing, or may in the future develop, broad manufacturing capabilities and related services. We compete for new business at all phases of the product life cycle, which includes development of new products, the redesign of existing products and transfer of mature product lines to outsourced manufacturers. Competitive advantage is generally based on reputation, quality, delivery, responsiveness, breadth of capabilities, including design and engineering support, price, customer relationships and increasingly the ability to provide complete supply chain solutions rather than only producing and providing individual components.

### **Acquisitions and Investments**

One facet of our growth strategy is to acquire additional technology or manufacturing capability to expand our product offering in our key existing growth markets. We expect to continue to engage in business development activities and technology licensing arrangements to support our growth in these markets.

As our customers grow and consolidate, they seek suppliers who can offer broad product capabilities, manufacturing scale and facilitate speed to market. Our strategy aligns with enhancing our portfolio from both organic and inorganic means to partner more broadly with our customers to support their growth. Our inorganic strategy will be primarily focused on strategic “tuck-in” acquisitions that will supplement our existing product portfolio.



## Strategic Overview

We continue to take steps to better align our resources in order to invest to grow our portfolio of products. In addition to our portfolio strategy, we continue to execute our six key operational strategic imperatives designed to drive excellence in everything we do:

- **Sales Force Excellence:** We align our organizational structure to match product line growth strategies and customer needs. This alignment and related evolution is about getting more out of the capabilities we already have and maximizing individual accountability and clarity of ownership, while serving customers more effectively.
- **Market Focused Innovation:** We are ensuring we get the most return on our research and development investments. We are focused on having a clear picture of how we spend our money so we can increase investments to drive future growth.
- **Manufacturing Excellence:** The goal is to deliver world-class operational performance in the areas of safety, quality, delivery and overall efficiency. We want to transition our manufacturing into a competitive advantage through a single, enterprise-wide manufacturing structure known as the Integer Production System. This system will provide standardized systems and processes by leveraging best practices and applying them across all of our global sites.
- **Business Process Excellence:** We are taking a systematic approach to driving excellence in everything we do by standardizing, optimizing and ultimately sustaining all of our processes.
- **Leadership Capability:** We have a robust plan to make leadership a competitive advantage for us, and as the success rate is higher with internal hires, we are focusing on finding and developing leaders from within the Company to build critical capabilities for future success.
- **Performance Excellence:** We are raising the bar on associate performance to maximize our impact. This includes aligning key roles with critical capabilities, positioning the best talent against the biggest work, and putting tools and processes in place to provide higher financial rewards for top performers, so our top performers can see increased results in pay for increased results in their performance.

We believe we are well-positioned within the medical technology and MDO manufacturing market and that there is a robust pipeline of opportunities to pursue. We have expanded our medical device capabilities and are excited about opportunities to partner with customers to drive innovation. We believe we have the scale and global presence, supported by world-class manufacturing and quality capabilities, to capture these opportunities. We are confident in our capabilities as one of the largest MDO manufacturers, with a long history of successfully integrating companies, driving down costs and growing revenues over the long-term. Ultimately, our strategic vision is to drive shareholder value by enhancing the lives of patients worldwide by being our customers' partner of choice for innovative technologies and services.

## Research and Product Development

Our position as a leading developer and manufacturer of medical devices and components is largely the result of our long history of technological innovation. Our scientists, engineers and technicians focus on developing new products, improving and enhancing existing products, and expanding the use of our products in new or tangential applications. In addition to our internal technology and capability development efforts aimed at providing our customers with differentiated solutions, we also engage outside research institutions for unique technology projects.

**Medical.** We believe our core business is well positioned because our OEM customers leverage our portfolio of intellectual property. We continue to build a healthy pipeline of diverse medical technology opportunities and provide a new level of industry leading capabilities and services to our OEM customers across the full range of medical device products and services. We are at the forefront of innovating technologies and products that help change the face of healthcare, enabling us to provide our customers with a distinct advantage as they bring complete medical systems and solutions to market. In turn, our customers are able to accelerate patient access to life enhancing therapies. We offer our customers a comprehensive portfolio comprising the best technologies, providing a single point of support, and driving optimal outcomes.

Some of the more significant product development opportunities our Medical segment is pursuing are as follows:

Product Line	Product Development Projects
Cardio & Vascular	Active projects in structural heart delivery systems subassemblies, structural heart delivery accessories, components for structural heart implants, electrophysiology catheters, accessories and subassemblies, peripheral vascular catheters and guidewires, neurovascular therapies to prevent hemorrhagic and ischemic stroke, enhanced access introducers, gastrointestinal scope components, fractional flow reserve guidewire subassemblies, sensor-enabled guidewires, and oncology catheters. Technology investments to enable our customer's catheter, delivery system, introducer, guidewire, and implant development programs in our core Cardio & Vascular markets.
Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation	Active projects to develop custom batteries, filtered feedthroughs, high voltage capacitors and finished device solutions including both leads and IPG systems that reduce the size and cost, while improving performance, for cardiac and neuromodulation devices.

**Non-Medical.** Some of the more significant product development opportunities in our Non-Medical segment are our next generation medium-rate and high-rate batteries that offer extended performance; such as increased capacity, higher power pulsing capabilities and increased operating temperature range. In addition, we have developed a suite of current cut-off technologies that can provide added safeguards for our customers' end applications, while also continuing to evolve our real-time battery monitoring capabilities. Most recently we added a line of high temperature super capacitors to our portfolio, further extending our capabilities in ruggedized, high temperature energy storage.

### Patents and Proprietary Technology

Our policy is to protect our intellectual property rights related to our technologies and products, and we rely on a combination of patents, licenses, trade secrets and know-how to establish and protect our rights. Where appropriate, we apply for U.S. and foreign patents. We also are a party to license agreements with third parties under which we have obtained, on varying terms, exclusive or non-exclusive rights to patents held by them. In the aggregate, these intellectual property assets and licenses are of material importance to our business; however, we believe that no single patent, technology, trademark, intellectual property asset or license is material in relation to any segment of our business or to our business as a whole. As of December 31, 2023, we owned 496 U.S. and foreign patents, and have license right to another 133 patents.

Design, development and regulatory aspects of our business also provide competitive advantages, and we require our employees, consultants and other parties having access to our confidential information to execute confidentiality agreements. These agreements prohibit disclosure of confidential information to third parties, except in specified circumstances. In the case of employees and consultants, the agreements generally provide that all confidential information relating to our business is the exclusive property of Integer.

### Manufacturing, Regulatory and Quality Assurance

We leverage our strength as an innovative designer and manufacturer of finished devices and components to the medical device industry. Our manufacturing and engineering services include: design, testing, component manufacture, and device manufacture. We also provide regulatory and clinical services including product registration, clinical evaluations, and post-market surveillance in accordance with the regulatory requirements of the U.S. and European Union ("EU") as well as other geographies. We have integrated our proprietary technologies in our own products and those of our customers. Our flexible, high productivity manufacturing capabilities span sites across the U.S., Mexico, Uruguay, Ireland, Malaysia, and the Dominican Republic.

Due to the highly regulated nature of the products we produce, we have implemented strong quality systems across all sites which are supplemented by a corporate quality system that harmonizes the major functions across sites. The quality systems at our sites are compliant with and certified to various recognized international standards, requirements, and directives. Each site's quality system is certified under an applicable International Organization for Standardization ("ISO") quality system standard, such as ISO 13485 (Medical device and component sites) or ISO 9001 (Electrochem). This certification requires, among other things, an implemented quality system that applies (where applicable) to the design and manufacture of components, assemblies and finished medical devices, including component quality and supplier control. Maintenance of these certifications for each facility requires periodic re-examination from accredited notified bodies.

Along with ISO 13485, the facilities producing finished medical devices are subject to oversight by national regulations and the various national regulatory bodies where we do business, including the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”), to assure the conformance of devices and components in the international markets where they are sold. For these facilities, we maintain FDA registration and compliance with all applicable domestic and international regulations. Compliance with applicable regulatory requirements is subject to continual internal review and is monitored externally through periodic inspections by regulatory bodies.

### **Suppliers and Raw Materials**

We purchase some critical raw materials from a limited number of suppliers due to the technically challenging requirements of the supplied product and/or the lengthy process required to qualify these materials both internally and with our customers. We cannot quickly establish additional or replacement suppliers for these materials because of these rigid requirements. For these critical raw materials, we maintain safety stocks and partner with suppliers through contract to help ensure the continuity of supply.

Many of the raw materials that are used in our products are subject to fluctuations in market price. In particular, the prices of precious metals, such as platinum, have historically fluctuated, and the prices that we pay for these materials, and, in some cases, their availability, are dependent upon general market conditions. In most cases, we have pass-through pricing arrangements with our customers that purchase components containing precious metals or have established firm-pricing agreements with our suppliers that are designed to minimize our exposure to market fluctuations.

We utilize competitive pricing methods such as bulk purchases, precious metal pool buys, blanket orders, and long-term contracts to secure supply.

As discussed more fully in Item 1A, “Risk Factors” of this report, our business depends on a continuous supply of raw materials from a limited number of suppliers. If an unforeseen interruption of supply were to occur, we may be unable to obtain substitute sources for these raw materials on a timely basis, on terms acceptable to us or at all, which could harm our ability to manufacture our products profitably or on time. Additionally, we may be unable to quickly establish additional or replacement suppliers for these materials as there are a limited number of worldwide suppliers.

### **Working Capital Practices**

Our goal is to carry sufficient levels of inventory to ensure that we have adequate supply of raw materials from suppliers and meet the product delivery needs of our customers. We also provide and receive payment terms to customers and from suppliers in the normal course of business, and utilize factoring and supplier financing arrangements. It will continue to be a priority for us to maintain appropriate working capital levels while improving our operating cash flow and managing our leverage ratio.

### **Government Regulation**

#### *Medical Device Regulation*

Integer develops, manufactures, markets and sells products in multiple countries throughout the world and is therefore subject to regulation by numerous agencies and legislative bodies, including the FDA, European Medicines Agency, Health Product Regulatory Agency, Health Canada, Therapeutics Goods Administration and other comparable foreign counterparts. These regulatory requirements subject our products and our business to numerous risks that are specifically discussed within “Risks Related to Our Industries” under Item 1A, “Risk Factors” of this report. A summary of critical aspects of our regulatory environment is included below.

In the U.S., these regulations are enacted by the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and its subsequent amendments, and the regulations issued or proposed thereunder.

The FDA’s Quality System Regulation sets forth quality requirements for our sites that includes product design and manufacturing processes, requires the maintenance of certain records, and provides for on-site inspection of our facilities and periodic review by the FDA. The ability to commercially market our non-exempt products in the U.S. is granted by the FDA under procedures referred to as 510(k) pre-market notification or pre-market approval (“PMA”). These processes require us to obtain FDA approval or authorization before marketing the device.

The FDA classifies medical devices based on the risks associated with use of the device. Devices are classified into one of three categories - Class I, Class II, or Class III. Class I devices are deemed to be low risk and are therefore subject to the least regulatory controls, referred to as General Controls. Class II devices are higher risk devices than Class I and require greater regulatory controls that generally include General Controls combined with Special Controls. Special Controls define the specific risks to health along with an optional means for addressing those risks. Class III devices are generally the highest risk devices and are therefore subject to the highest level of regulatory control, generally requiring a PMA by the FDA before they are marketed and continued controls in the form of amendments or supplements which require approval prior to making certain product or process changes.

The member countries of the EU have a single set of requirements that apply to all member countries and medical products. The EU is in the process of replacing its regulatory requirements from the European Medical Device Directives (“MDD” and Active Implantable Medical Device Directive (“AIMDD”) to the European Medical Device Regulation (“EU-MDR”). The EU MDR became effective in May 2021, resulting in additional premarket and post-market requirements which must be in place by the timeline associated with the class of the device (Class III devices: by the end of 2027; Class III custom-made implantable devices; by May 26, 2026; Some Class IIb implantable devices: by the end of 2027; The remaining Class II devices: by the end of 2028; Unique Device Identification to be included on Class I devices by May 26, 2025). These directives require, and the EU-MDR requires, companies that wish to manufacture and distribute medical devices in the EU to obtain a CE Mark for those products. The CE Mark indicates the product has met minimum standards of performance, essential requirements, safety conformity assessment and quality. Companies must work with an EU recognized Notified Body to gain approval for the product and manufacturing site before obtaining free movement of products throughout the member countries. In Europe, our devices are considered Class I, Class IIa, or Class III, under MDD or AIMDD and will be in Class I, Class IIa or Class III under the EU-MDR.

In addition to the U.S. and EU, we have approval to manufacture or market our products in numerous other countries and therefore are subject to those countries’ regulations affecting, among other things, product standards, sterilization, packaging requirements, labeling, and import requirements. We are also subject to on-site inspection by independent bodies with the authority to issue or not issue certifications we require to sell products in certain countries. Many of the regulations applicable to our devices and products in these countries are similar to those of the U.S. or EU; however, others vary widely, ranging from simple product registrations to detailed submissions.

We believe that the procedures we use for quality control, development, testing, manufacturing, labeling, marketing and distribution of our medical devices conform to the requirements of all pertinent regulations.

#### *Environmental Health and Safety Laws*

We are subject to direct governmental regulation, including the laws and regulations generally applicable to all businesses in the jurisdictions in which we operate. We are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations governing the emission, discharge, use, storage and disposal of hazardous materials and the remediation of contamination associated with the release of these materials at our facilities and at off-site disposal locations. Our manufacturing and research, development and engineering (“RD&E”) activities may involve the controlled use of small amounts of hazardous materials. Liabilities associated with hazardous material releases arise principally under the Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act and analogous state laws that impose strict, joint and several liability on owners and operators of contaminated facilities and parties that arrange for the offsite disposal of hazardous materials. We are not aware of any material noncompliance with the environmental laws currently applicable to our business and we are not subject to any material claim for liability with respect to contamination at any of our facilities or any offsite location. We may have environmental liability associated with historic operations as disclosed in Note 13, “Commitments and Contingencies,” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report. We may also become subject to environmental liabilities in the future as a result of other historic or current operations.

#### *Conflict Minerals and Supply Chain*

We are subject to Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) rules adopted pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act concerning “conflict minerals” (generally tin, tantalum, tungsten and gold) and similar rules adopted by the EU. Certain of these conflict minerals are used in the manufacture of our products. These rules require us to perform an inquiry of all suppliers regarding the country of origin for materials or components containing conflict minerals necessary to the production or functionality of our products. If any such conflict minerals originated in the Democratic Republic of the Congo or adjoining countries (the “DRC region”), we must undertake due diligence efforts to ascertain whether such minerals financed or benefited armed groups in the DRC region. Since our supply chain is complex, our ongoing compliance with these rules could affect the pricing, sourcing and availability of conflict minerals used in the manufacture of our products.

We are also subject to disclosure requirements regarding abusive labor practices in portions of our supply chain under the California Transparency in Supply Chains Act and the UK Modern Slavery Act.

#### *Other Laws and Regulations*

Our sales and marketing practices are subject to regulation by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to federal anti-kickback laws, and are also subject to similar state laws.

## Human Capital

Our Board of Directors and the executive team put significant focus on our human capital resources, as we strive to build leadership capability and create a diverse, inclusive work environment that inspires excellence. This cultural framework recognizes the value of individuals as critical to Integer's operational strategy. As of December 31, 2023, Integer employed approximately 10,500 associates in addition to a contingent workforce of approximately 400 to assist with various projects and service functions and address peaks in staff requirements. As of December 31, 2023, our workforce is distributed as follows:

- 42% in the U.S.;
- 26% in Mexico;
- 16% in Ireland;
- 9% in the Dominican Republic;
- 4% in Uruguay;
- 3% in Malaysia; and
- less than 1% combined in Israel and Switzerland.

### *Associate Management and Development*

Leaders at Integer are responsible for managing and developing the talent of their associates. To facilitate leaders' efforts, we rely on a "Talent Cycle" framework, which is a holistic, integrated approach for meeting the human capital needs of Integer. The Talent Cycle (i) defines the major categories of leadership responsibilities in alignment with the employment lifecycle and (ii) prioritizes programs and resources to ensure these responsibilities are executed consistently. Stages of the Talent Cycle include:

- Planning for current and future capabilities
- Acquiring the critical talent needed to run our business
- Engaging our associates to motivate and retain them
- Differentiating our talent at all levels to foster a performance culture
- Developing our talent to achieve performance excellence
- Building leadership capability and promoting associates who have demonstrated strong leadership capability

Developing our talent is one of the most critical stages in the Talent Cycle and an ongoing focus at Integer. We have defined a model of core skills and competencies to guide associates in their development planning, and we encourage associates to actively focus on their own development through individual development plans, designed to help each associate be more effective in their current role and to prepare for their next role. Additionally, we regularly conduct talent reviews and succession planning to identify and develop our top leadership talent. Finally, all associates participate in our performance management process, which involves both ongoing feedback and a formal performance evaluation at year-end.

### *Leadership Development*

Our success as a company is tied to the effectiveness of our leaders in setting direction, aligning resources and engaging our workforce in accomplishing our strategic goals. To that end we have built a foundation of leadership development resources and programs to enhance our leaders' capabilities. This includes leadership competencies, 360-degree feedback for senior leadership, and various online and virtual programs aligned to our leadership competencies.

### *Competitive Pay/Benefits and Gender Equity*

Our total rewards program is designed to attract, retain and motivate associates to contribute to Integer's success, and includes market-competitive elements reflective of the geographies in which we operate. We incorporate many factors into associate pay decisions, including market comparisons of compensation and benefits for similar roles, individual associate skills and experience in their role, individual performance annually and over multiple years, and relative contributions to the Company's short- and long-term success. As of December 31, 2023, the percentage of our global workforce represented by women was 48%. Reflective of our commitment to diverse representation at Integer, we have analyzed the compensation of our senior leadership team and concluded there is no pay gap between genders.

### *Focus on Diversity, Inclusion and Non-Discrimination*

Through our values, Code of Conduct, and commitment to Diversity and Inclusion (“D&I”), we strive to create a culture that unifies and embraces the uniqueness each associate brings to Integer, positioning us for long-term success. We are committed to creating a better, more inclusive company in which all of us accept, respect and value one another’s individual differences, encouraging different perspectives and ideas that improve team synergy and communication.

Our management approach continues to accelerate our D&I strategy, creating a robust engagement platform designed to increase innovation and enhance business. We have infused D&I into our business processes and created local and global engagement opportunities for associates.

Key successes in our strategy include:

- As of December 31, 2023, 44% of our U.S. based workforce are people of color
- Globally, 48% of our workforce as of December 31, 2023 are women
- 100% executive leadership actively serve as executive sponsors of D&I initiatives
- Each member of our senior leadership team adopted a culture focused goal, and 31% of these goals relate to D&I
- Continuing with three cross functional governing D&I councils, which advance the global D&I strategy at all levels of the organization
- Six employee resource groups, which are voluntary, employee-led groups of associates who join together based on common interests, backgrounds or demographic factors
- Empowering D&I site champions, whose responsibility it is to promote Integer’s diversity and inclusion initiatives at each of our locations

As part of our management approach and culture of promoting, protecting and respecting all associates, we continue to encourage a workplace free from discrimination or unlawful harassment. We continue to achieve our goal of 100% of associates globally completing annual Code of Conduct and Anti-Harassment, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Retaliation training. Training is conducted in multiple languages, including English, Spanish and Malay, covering all legal and ethical requirements, and is provided when onboarding all associates hired at Integer and conducted annually thereafter. In addition, all Board members and professional and management associates are required to annually review and certify their understanding of, and agreement to comply with, our Code of Conduct.

### **Seasonality**

Our business is generally not seasonal in nature. However, since most of our customers are large OEM businesses, our sales are influenced by the inventory levels they carry, which can cause shifts in our sales volume as their inventories fluctuate.

### **Available Information**

Our Internet address is [www.integer.net](http://www.integer.net). We also make available free of charge through our website our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file those reports with, or furnish them to, the SEC. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this annual report on Form 10-K and should not be considered a part of this report. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including the Company, that file electronically with the SEC. The public can obtain any documents that we file with the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Information concerning our executive officers is presented below as of February 20, 2024. The officers' terms of office run from year to year until the first meeting of the Board of Directors occurring immediately following our Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and until their successors are elected and qualified, except in the case of earlier death, retirement, resignation or removal.

Joseph W. Dziedzic, age 55, is President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and a member of our Board of Directors. He assumed that role on July 16, 2017 following his appointment as interim President & Chief Executive Officer on March 27, 2017. Mr. Dziedzic was the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of The Brink's Company from 2009 to 2016, and prior to joining The Brink's Company in 2009, he had a 20-year career with General Electric.

Margaret Carthy, age 60, is Executive Vice President, Quality and Regulatory Affairs. Ms. Carthy was promoted from Senior Vice President to Executive Vice President in January 2024. She joined the Company in 2004 and was promoted to her current position in January 2022. Before assuming this role, Ms. Carthy served as Vice President of Quality and Regulatory for the Cardio & Vascular product line. Prior to joining our Company, Ms. Carthy was a Quality & Regulatory Leader for the European Region at Sola International, now Carl Zeiss.

John Harris, age 64, is Executive Vice President, Global Operations and Manufacturing Strategy. Mr. Harris was promoted to his current position in January 2024 from Senior Vice President, Operations for the Cardio & Vascular product line, which position he had held since 2022. During his 25-year career with Integer, John has held numerous executive roles, including also serving as Vice President of Operations for Cardio & Vascular product line from 2018 to 2022.

Payman Khales, age 54, is President, Cardio & Vascular, and joined the Company on February 20, 2018. Mr. Khales is also the leader for the Integer Market Focused Innovation strategic imperative. Prior to joining Integer, Mr. Khales was the President of the Environmental Technologies Segment at CECO Environmental Company from May 2014 through July 2017. Previously, he was employed by Ingersoll Rand Company where he held a variety of different roles in the United States and Canada, including Vice President Product Management for the global Power Tools division from January 2012 through April 2014, and Vice President Strategic Accounts & Channels from February 2010 through December 2011.

McAlister C. Marshall, II, age 54, is Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary. He joined the Company in September 2021 on an interim basis and assumed his current role on a permanent basis in January 2022. Mr. Marshall was previously the Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Administrative Officer at The Brink's Company from July 2016 until December 2018, after serving as Vice President and General Counsel beginning in September 2008. Mr. Marshall continued to serve as a consultant for The Brink's Company until December 2019.

Andrew Senn, age 42, is Senior Vice President, Strategy, Business Development and Investor Relations. Mr. Senn was promoted to the position of Senior Vice President, Strategy and Business Development in January 2022 and assumed the Investor Relations responsibilities in February 2023. From October 2015 to January 2022, Mr. Senn served as Vice President in various roles responsible for research & development, marketing and commercial sales. From January 2013 until the Company's acquisition of Lake Region Medical in October 2015, he was responsible for research & development and program management for Lake Region Medical. Prior to joining Lake Region Medical, Mr. Senn served as Director of Program Management responsible for electrophysiology systems at St. Jude Medical from June 2009 until January 2013. From June 2003 to June 2009, Mr. Senn served in various engineering and program management roles at Lake Region Medical.

Diron Smith, age 51, is Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. He assumed that role in October 2023 following his appointment as interim Chief Financial Officer in May 2023. Mr. Smith joined the Company in August of 2021 as Vice President, Financial Planning & Analysis. Prior to joining the Company, he served in various finance roles at Tiffany & Co., including Vice President, Finance Officer, Americas from January 2021 to August 2021, Vice President, Finance Officer, Global Supply & Distribution from October 2017 to January 2021, and Senior Director Finance, Global Jewelry Supply from March 2016 to October 2017. Prior to joining Tiffany & Co., Mr. Smith worked in finance at General Electric for 15 years and in assurance services at KPMG for five years.

Jim Stephens, age 50, is President, Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation. He joined the Company in May 2023. Prior to joining Integer, Mr. Stephens served as President and Chief Executive Officer of HDT Global, a global manufacturer of highly engineered infrastructure solutions from 2020 until its sale in July 2021. Mr. Stephens also served for approximately 18 years in various leadership positions at Parker Hannifin Corporation, including from 2017 to 2020 as General Manager of its Stratoflex Products Division and from 2015 to 2017 as General Manager of its Aircraft Wheel & Brake Division. Earlier in his career, he held positions at donnick hunter (UK) and Ceridian Corporation.

Kirk Thor, age 60, is Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer. From 2013 until joining the Company in January 2018, Mr. Thor was Vice President for Global Talent Management & Organization Effectiveness at Flowserve Corporation. From 2007 to 2012, he served as Vice President for Talent Management & Organization Development at JC Penney. In February 2018, he assumed leadership for the Integer Culture strategic imperative.



### CAUTIONARY FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE RESULTS

Some statements contained in this report and other written and oral statements made from time to time by us and our representatives are not statements of historical or current fact. As such, they are “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Exchange Act, and are subject to the safe harbor created thereby under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations, and these statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements relating to:

- supply chain pressures on the Company and our business;
- future development and expected growth of our business and industry;
- our ability to execute our business model and our business strategy;
- having available sufficient cash and borrowing capacity to meet working capital, debt service and capital expenditure requirements for the next twelve months; and
- projected contractual debt service obligations.

You can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “could,” “expects,” “intends,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “projects,” “forecast,” “outlook,” “assume,” “potential” or “continue” or variations or the negative counterparts of these terms or other comparable terminology. These statements are only predictions and are no guarantee of future performance, and investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as predictive of future results. Actual events or results may differ materially from those stated or implied by these forward-looking statements. In evaluating these statements and our prospects, you should carefully consider the factors set forth below. All forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary factors and to others contained throughout this report. We disclaim any obligation to publicly update or revise the forward-looking statements made in this report as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.



While it is not possible to create a comprehensive list of all factors that may cause actual results to differ from results expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements or that may affect our future results, some of these factors include, but in no way are limited to, the following:

- operational risks, such as our dependence upon a limited number of customers; pricing pressures and contractual pricing restraints we face from customers; our reliance on third-party suppliers for raw materials, key products and subcomponents; interruptions in our manufacturing operations; our ability to attract, train and retain a sufficient number of qualified associates to maintain and grow our business; the potential for harm to our reputation and competitive advantage caused by quality problems related to our products; our dependence upon our information technology systems and our ability to prevent cyber-attacks and other failures; global climate change and the emphasis on ESG (as define below) matters by various stakeholders; our dependence upon our senior management team and key technical personnel; our energy market revenues' dependence on conditions in the historically volatile oil and natural gas industries; and consolidation in the healthcare industry resulting in greater competition;
- strategic risks, such as the intense competition we face and our ability to successfully market our products; our ability to respond to changes in technology; our ability to develop new products and expand into new geographic and product markets; and our ability to successfully identify, make and integrate acquisitions to expand and develop our business in accordance with expectations;
- financial and indebtedness risks, such as our ability to accurately forecast future performance based on operating results that often fluctuate; our significant amount of outstanding indebtedness and our ability to remain in compliance with financial and other covenants under the credit agreement governing our senior secured credit facilities ("Senior Secured Credit Facilities"); economic and credit market uncertainties that could interrupt our access to capital markets, borrowings or financial transactions; the conditional conversion feature of the 2028 Convertible Notes (as defined below) adversely impacting our liquidity, the conversion of our 2028 Convertible Notes, if it were to occur, diluting ownership interests of existing holders of our common stock; the counterparty risk associated with our capped call transaction; the counter financial and market risks related to our international operations and sales; our complex international tax profile; and our ability to realize the full value of our intangible assets; and
- legal and compliance risks, such as regulatory issues resulting from product complaints, recalls or regulatory audits; the potential of becoming subject to product liability or intellectual property claims; our ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights; our ability to comply with customer-driven policies and third-party standards or certification requirements; our ability to obtain and/or retain necessary licenses from third parties for new technologies; our ability and the cost to comply with environmental regulations; legal and regulatory risks from our international operations; the fact that the healthcare industry is highly regulated and subject to various regulatory changes; and our business being indirectly subject to healthcare industry cost containment measures that could result in reduced sales of our products; and
- other risks and uncertainties that arise from time to time and are described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this report.

---

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

---

Our business faces many risks, and you should carefully consider the following risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this report, including the financial statements and related notes contained in *Part II, Item 8 – “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data”* and the discussion in *Part II, Item 7 – “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”* of this report, when deciding to invest in us. Any of the risks discussed below, or elsewhere in this report or in our other SEC filings, could have a material impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Additional risks not currently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations in the future. As a result, the trading price of our common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment in our common stock.

### Operational Risks

**We depend heavily on a limited number of customers, and if we lose any of them or they reduce their business with us, we would lose a substantial portion of our revenues.**

In 2023, our top three customers collectively accounted for approximately 45% of our revenues. Reductions in demand from these customers has negatively impacted our results of operations during prior fiscal years and may impact our future results of operations if material reductions in demand from these customers recur. We do not have long-term supply agreements with all of our customers, and our customers may not agree to renew or extend our supply agreements with them. Furthermore, many of our supply agreements do not contain minimum purchase level requirements and therefore there is no guaranteed source of revenue that we can depend upon under these agreements. In addition, we are dependent on the continued growth, viability and financial stability of these customers. The markets in which these customers operate are subject to rapid technological change, vigorous competition and short product life cycles. As a result, when these customers are adversely affected by these factors, we have in the past been and may in the future be similarly adversely affected. The loss of any large customer, a material reduction of business with that customer, or a delay or failure by that customer to make payments due to us, would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We are subject to pricing pressures from customers and contractual pricing constraints, which could harm our operating results and financial condition.**

Given the highly competitive industry in which we operate, we have reduced prices for some of our customers in recent years, and we expect customer pressure for continued price reductions in future periods. These additional price reductions, if they were to occur, may cause our operating results and financial condition to suffer.

**We rely on third-party suppliers for raw materials, key products and subcomponents. Unavailability of, or increased prices for, these materials, products or subcomponents could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.**

Our business depends on a continuous supply of raw materials. The principal raw materials used in our business include platinum, stainless steel, gold, titanium, nitinol, lithium, palladium, iridium, tantalum, nickel cobalt, ruthenium, gallium trichloride, vanadium oxide, CFx and plastics. The supply and price of raw materials may be susceptible to fluctuations due to transportation issues, government regulations, price controls, foreign civil unrest, tariffs, worldwide economic conditions or other unforeseen circumstances, including the continuing impact of the global pandemic. Increasing global demand for raw materials has caused prices of certain materials to increase. Significant increases in the cost of raw materials that cannot be recovered through increases in the prices of our products could adversely affect our results of operations. There can be no assurance that the marketplace will support higher prices or that price increases and productivity gains, procurement deflation projects or savings will fully offset any raw material cost increases in the future. In addition, there are a limited number of worldwide suppliers of several raw materials needed to manufacture our products. For reasons of quality, cost effectiveness or availability, we obtain some raw materials from a single supplier. Although we work closely with our suppliers to seek to ensure continuity of supply, we may not be able to continue to procure raw materials critical to our business at all or to procure them at acceptable price levels. A disruption in deliveries from our suppliers, price increases or decreased availability of raw materials could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our commitments to our customers and increase our operating costs. Finally, continued uncertainty around inflationary pressures and macroeconomic conditions have increased the risk of creating new, or exacerbating existing, economic challenges we face with regard to our supply chain. Inflation has the potential to increase our overall cost structure, and sustained inflation has resulted in, and may continue to result in, higher interest rates and capital costs, increased shipping costs, supply shortages, increased costs of labor, weakening exchange rates, and other similar effects. While we have implemented cost containment measures and taken other actions to offset these inflationary pressures in our global supply chain, we may not be able to completely offset all the increases in our operational costs.

We rely on third-party manufacturers to supply many of the products and subcomponents that are incorporated into our products and components. These third-party manufacturers have their own complex supply chains and related risks, whether due to the continuing impact of the global pandemic, the shipping risks described below, the military conflict between Russia and Ukraine or other causes. They are subject to raw material price and availability risks similar to those described above. Manufacturing problems may occur with these and other outside sources, as a supplier may fail to develop or manufacture products and subcomponents for us on a timely basis, or may supply us with products and subcomponents that do not meet our quality, quantity and cost requirements. Our third-party suppliers are also subject to shipping risks, including container shortages, blocked shipping lanes, and port backlogs. If any of these problems occur, we may be unable to obtain substitute sources for these products and subcomponents on a timely basis or on terms acceptable to us, which could harm our ability to manufacture our own products and components profitably or on time. In addition, to the extent the processes our third-party suppliers use to manufacture products and subcomponents are proprietary, we may be unable to obtain comparable products and subcomponents from alternative suppliers.

Our business is also subject to risks associated with U.S. and foreign legislation, regulations and trade agreements relating to the materials we import, including the tariffs on steel that the U.S. has imposed and other quotas, duties, tariffs or taxes or restrictions on imports, which could adversely affect our operations and our ability to import materials used in our products at current or increased levels. We cannot predict whether additional U.S. and foreign customs quotas, duties (including antidumping or countervailing duties), tariffs, taxes or other charges or restrictions, requirements as to where raw materials must be purchased or other restrictions on our imports will be imposed in the future or adversely modified, or what effect such actions would have on our costs of operations. Future quotas, duties or tariffs may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Future trade agreements could also provide our competitors with an advantage over us, or increase our costs, either of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**Interruptions of our manufacturing operations could delay production and adversely affect our operations.**

Our products are designed and manufactured in facilities located around the world. In most cases, the manufacturing of specific product lines is concentrated in one or a few locations. If an event (including any weather or natural disaster-related event or a resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic) occurred that resulted in material damage, loss or incapacitation of one or more of these manufacturing facilities or if we lacked sufficient labor to fully operate the facility, we may not be able to transfer the manufacture of the relevant products to another facility or location in a cost-effective or timely manner, if at all. This potential inability to transfer production could occur for a number of reasons, including but not limited to a lack of necessary relevant manufacturing capability or capacity at another facility, or the regulatory requirements of the FDA or other governmental regulatory bodies. Other disruptions in our manufacturing operations for any reason, including equipment malfunction, failure to follow specific protocols and procedures, or environmental factors could lead to an inability to supply our customers with our products, unanticipated costs, lost revenues and damage to our reputation. In addition, our business involves complex manufacturing processes and the use of various hazardous materials, chemicals and other regulated substances, such as trichloroethylene, which can be dangerous to our associates. We must also comply with various health and safety regulations in the U.S. and abroad in connection with our operations. Although we employ safety procedures in the design and operation of our facilities, there is a risk that an accident or death could occur. Any accident, such as a chemical spill or fire, could result in significant manufacturing delays or claims for damages resulting from injuries, which would harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. The potential liability resulting from any such accident or death, to the extent not covered by insurance, could harm our financial condition or operating results. Any disruption of operations at any of our facilities, and in particular our larger facilities, could result in production delays, which could adversely affect our operations and harm our business.

**We may not be able to attract, train and retain a sufficient number of qualified associates to maintain and grow our business.**

We monitor the markets in which we compete and assess opportunities to better align expenses with revenues, while preserving our ability to make needed investments in RD&E projects, capital and our associates that we believe are critical to our long-term success. Our success depends, and our continued success will depend, in large part upon our ability to attract, train, retain and motivate highly skilled associates. There is currently aggressive competition for employees who have experience in technology and engineering. We compete intensely with other companies to recruit and hire from this limited pool, which competition has become more acute since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic. The industries in which we compete for employees are characterized by high levels of employee attrition. Although we believe we offer competitive salaries and benefits, we have had to, and may in the future have to, increase spending to attract, train and retain qualified personnel. If we are unable to attract, train and retain a sufficient number of qualified associates to maintain and grow our business, it could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

**Quality problems with our products could result in warranty claims and additional costs, could harm our reputation and could erode our competitive advantage.**

Quality is important to us and our customers, and our products are held to high quality and performance standards. In the event our products fail to meet these standards, we generally allow customers to return defective or damaged products under warranty. We carry a safety stock of inventory for our customers that may be impacted by warranty claims. We reserve for our exposure to warranty claims based upon recent historical experience and other specific information as it becomes available. However, these reserves may not be adequate to cover future warranty claims. If our reserves for warranty claims are inadequate, additional warranty costs or inventory write-offs may need to be incurred in the future, which could harm our operating results. We also could be subject to negative publicity and our reputation could be harmed if we fail to meet quality standards. This could erode our competitive advantage over competitors, causing us to lose or see a material reduction in business from customers and resulting in lower revenues. In addition, we might be required to devote significant resources to address any quality issues associated with our products, which could reduce the resources available for product development and other matters.

**Our operations are subject to cyber-attacks and other information technology disruptions that could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.**

We are a global company with a complex business model. In the ordinary course of business, our operations are, and in the future are expected to continue to be, dependent on digital technologies and information technology (“IT”) systems. Due to the complex nature of our business, and due to policies we have in place allowing certain of our employees to work from home from time to time, we are increasingly dependent upon our technology systems to operate our business and our ability to effectively manage our business depends on the security, reliability and adequacy of our technology systems and data. We use these technologies and systems for internal purposes, including data storage, processing and transmissions, as well as in our interactions with customers and suppliers. The security of this information and these systems are important to our operations and business strategy. Our IT systems and infrastructure have been, and in the future are expected to continue to be, subject to the risk of cyber-attacks by hackers or malware, or breach due to associate error, malfeasance or other disruptions, including natural disasters, failures in hardware or software and power fluctuations. As the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service or sabotage infrastructure and systems change frequently and may be difficult to detect for long periods of time, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventive measures. If our systems for protecting against cybersecurity risks or other IT disruptions prove insufficient, our business could be disrupted, resulting in numerous consequences, including temporary or permanent loss of, damage to, third party access to, or misappropriation or public disclosure of our or a third party’s intellectual property, proprietary or confidential information, or customer, supplier, or employee data; interruption of our business operations; and increased costs required to prevent, respond to, or mitigate such cybersecurity attacks or IT disruptions. In addition, any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed or stolen. These risks could harm our reputation and brand, and our relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other third parties, and may result in claims or proceedings against us. In certain circumstances, we may rely on third-party vendors to process, store and transmit data for our business whose operations are subject to similar risks. These risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we are unable to protect our business against or efficiently respond to cybersecurity attacks, it could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, the legal and regulatory environment surrounding information security and privacy is increasingly demanding, with the imposition of new and changing requirements across businesses. We are required to comply with increasingly complex and changing legal and regulatory requirements that govern the collection, use, storage, security, transfer, disclosure and other processing of personal data in the U.S. and in other countries, including, but not limited to, HIPAA, HITECH, the California Privacy Rights Act and the EU’s General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”). The GDPR imposes stringent EU data protection requirements and provides for significant penalties for noncompliance. HIPAA also imposes stringent data privacy and security requirements and the regulatory authority has imposed significant fines and penalties on organizations found to be out of compliance. We or our third-party providers and business partners may also be subjected to audits or investigations by one or more domestic or foreign government agencies relating to compliance with information security and privacy laws and regulations, and noncompliance with the laws and regulations could result in material fines or litigation.

**Global climate change and related emphasis on environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) matters by various stakeholders could negatively affect our business or the price of our common stock.**

Customer, investor and employee expectations relating to ESG have been rapidly evolving and increasing. In addition, government organizations are enhancing or advancing legal and regulatory requirements specific to ESG matters. The heightened stakeholder focus on ESG issues related to our business requires the continuous monitoring of various and evolving laws, regulations, standards and expectations and the associated reporting requirements. A failure to adequately meet stakeholder expectations may result in material noncompliance, the loss of business, reputational impacts, reduced investor demand to purchase or continue to hold our common stock, diluted market valuation and an inability to attract customers. In addition, our

adoption of certain standards or mandated compliance with certain requirements could necessitate additional investments that could increase our operating costs and have a negative impact on our profitability.

Global climate change could disrupt our operations by impacting the availability and cost of materials within our supply chain and could also increase our other operating costs. Transition to low-carbon alternatives may result in reduced demand or product obsolescence for certain of our customers' products, which in turn would result in reduced profit margin associated with certain of our customers, or loss of customers that we may not be able to replace. Further, increased public awareness and concern regarding global climate change may result in new or enhanced legal requirements to reduce or mitigate the effects of greenhouse gas emissions. There continues to be a lack of consistent climate legislation and regulation, which creates economic and regulatory uncertainty. Such uncertainty may have an impact on our business, including increased costs of compliance, which may impact our results of operations.

**We are dependent upon our senior management team and key technical personnel and the loss of any of them could significantly harm us.**

Our future performance depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of our senior management team and key technical personnel. In general, only highly qualified and trained scientists have the necessary skills to develop our products, which are often highly technical in nature. The loss or unavailability to us of any member of our senior management team or a key technical employee could significantly harm us. We face intense competition for these professionals from our competitors, customers and companies operating in our industry, which competition has become more acute during the term of the COVID-19 pandemic. To the extent that the services of members of our senior management team and key technical personnel would be unavailable to us for any reason, we would be required to hire other personnel to manage and operate our Company and to develop our products and technology, which could adversely impact our business. We may not be able to locate or employ these qualified personnel on acceptable terms or may need to increase spending to attract these qualified personnel.

**Our energy market revenues are dependent on conditions in the oil and natural gas industry, which historically have been volatile.**

Sales of our products into the energy market depend upon the condition of the oil and gas industry. We believe it is likely that oil and natural gas prices will continue to fluctuate in the future. The current and anticipated prices of oil and natural gas influence the oil and gas exploration and production industry and are affected by a variety of political and economic factors, including worldwide demand for oil and natural gas, worldwide and domestic supplies of oil and natural gas, the ability of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries ("OPEC") to set and maintain production levels and pricing, the level of production of non-OPEC countries, the price and availability of alternative fuels, political stability in oil producing regions and the policies of the U.S. government and foreign governments regarding exploration and development of their oil and natural gas reserves.

**Consolidation in the healthcare industry could result in greater competition and reduce our revenues and harm our business and our operating results.**

Many healthcare industry companies are consolidating to create new companies with greater market power. As the healthcare industry consolidates, competition to provide products and services to industry participants will become more intense. These industry participants may try to use their market power to negotiate price reductions for our products or may undertake additional vertical integration or supplier diversification initiatives. If we are forced to reduce our prices, our revenues would decrease and our operating results would suffer.

**Strategic Risks**

**If we are unable to successfully market our current or future products, our business will be harmed and our revenues and operating results will be adversely affected.**

If the markets for our products do not grow as we or industry experts forecast, our revenues could be less than expected. Furthermore, it is difficult to predict the rate at which the markets for our products will grow or if new and increased competition will result in market saturation. Slower growth in the cardiac rhythm management, neuromodulation, cardio and vascular, environmental, military or energy markets in particular would adversely impact our revenues. In addition, we face the risk that our products will lose widespread market acceptance. Our customers may not continue to utilize the products we offer and a market may not develop for our future products.

We may at times determine that it is not technically or economically feasible for us to continue to manufacture certain products and we may not be successful in developing or marketing replacement products. Additionally, new technologies that we develop may not be rapidly accepted because of industry-specific factors, including the need for regulatory clearance, entrenched patterns of clinical practice and uncertainty over third-party reimbursement. If any of these events occurs, our business will be harmed and our revenues and operating results will be adversely affected.

**We may face intense competition that could harm our business, including competitors, in-sourcing and the possibility of dual sourcing; and we may be unable to compete successfully against new entrants and established companies with greater resources.**

Competition in connection with the manufacturing of our medical products across all of our product lines, which is fragmented and subject to rapid technological change, has intensified in recent years and may continue to intensify in the future. We encounter significant competition across our product lines and in each market in which our medical products are sold from various medical device companies, some of which may have greater financial, operational, personnel, sales, technical and marketing resources than we do and are more well-established. In addition, our medical customers have in the past elected, and may in the future elect, to insource production or implement supplier diversification initiatives. Such actions have in the past resulted in, and may in the future result in, the customer manufacturing or dual sourcing some or all of the components or products that we currently supply to them, which could cause our operating results to suffer.

**If we do not respond to changes in technology, our products may become obsolete or less competitive and we may experience a loss of customers and lower revenues.**

We sell our products to customers in several industries that are characterized by extensive research and development, rapid technological changes, new product introductions and evolving industry standards. Without the timely introduction of new products, technologies and enhancements, our products and services will likely become technologically obsolete or less competitive over time and we may lose or see a reduction in business from a significant number of our customers. We dedicate a significant amount of effort and resources to the development of our products, technologies and enhancements. Our product development efforts may be affected by a number of factors, including our ability to anticipate customer needs, develop or acquire new technologies and enhancements, secure intellectual property protection for our products, and manufacture products in a cost effective manner. We would be harmed if we did not meet customer requirements and expectations. Our inability, for technological or other reasons, to successfully develop and introduce new and innovative products, technologies and enhancements could result in a loss of customers and lower revenues.

**We intend to develop new products and expand into new geographic and product markets, which may not be successful and could harm our operating results.**

We intend to develop new and modified products using our existing technologies and engineering capabilities and to continue to expand into new geographic and product markets. These efforts have required and will continue to require us to make substantial investments, including significant RD&E expenditures and capital expenditures for new, expanded or improved manufacturing facilities. Additionally, many of the new products we are developing take longer and more resources to develop and commercialize than those products we are currently marketing, including more time and resources required to obtain regulatory approvals.

Specific risks in connection with expanding into new products and product markets include: longer product development cycles, the inability to transfer our quality standards and technology into new products, the failure to receive or the delay in receipt of regulatory approval for new products or modifications to existing products and the failure of our existing customers or the market generally to accept the new or modified products. Our inability to develop new products or expand into new geographic and product markets, as currently intended, could hurt our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**If we are not successful in making acquisitions to expand and develop our business, our operating results may suffer.**

One facet of our growth strategy is to make acquisitions that complement our core competencies in technology and manufacturing to enable us to manufacture and sell additional or enhanced products to our existing customers and to expand our business into related markets. Our continued growth through acquisitions depends on our ability to successfully identify and acquire companies that complement or enhance our existing business on acceptable terms. We may not be able to identify or complete future acquisitions. In addition, we will need to comply with the terms of our Senior Secured Credit Facilities and any future financing that we may incur, to pursue and complete future acquisitions. In connection with pursuing this growth strategy, some of the risks that we may encounter include expenses associated with and difficulties in identifying potential targets, the costs associated with unsuccessful acquisitions, and higher prices for acquired companies because of significant competition for attractive acquisition targets.

**Successful integration and anticipated benefits of acquisitions cannot be assured and integration matters could divert attention of management away from operations.**

Part of our business strategy includes acquiring additional businesses and assets, which we have done in each of the last four years. If we do not successfully integrate acquisitions, we may not realize anticipated operating advantages and cost savings. Our ability to realize the anticipated benefits from acquisitions will depend, to a large extent, on our ability to integrate these acquired businesses with our legacy businesses. Integrating and coordinating aspects of the operations and personnel of the acquired business with legacy businesses involves complex operational, technological and personnel-related challenges. This process is time-consuming and expensive, disrupts the businesses of both companies and may not result in the achievement of the full benefits expected by us, including cost synergies expected to arise from supply chain efficiencies and overlapping general and administrative functions.

The potential difficulties, and resulting costs and delays, include:

- managing a larger combined company;
- consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures;
- issues in integrating manufacturing, warehouse and distribution facilities, supply chain, RD&E and sales forces;
- difficulties attracting and retaining key personnel;
- loss of customers and suppliers and inability to attract new customers and suppliers;
- unanticipated issues in integrating information technology, communications and other systems;
- incompatibility of purchasing, logistics, marketing, administration and other systems and processes; and
- unforeseen and unexpected liabilities related to the acquired business, which may be beyond the scope of any applicable insurance coverage we may have.

Additionally, the integration of our legacy businesses with an acquired company's operations, products and personnel may place a significant burden on management and other internal resources. The attention of our management may be directed towards integration considerations and may be diverted from our day-to-day business operations, and matters related to the integration may require commitments of time and resources that could otherwise have been devoted to other opportunities that might have been more beneficial to us and our business. The diversion of management's attention, and any difficulties encountered in the transition and integration process, could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

We may not be able to maintain the levels of operating efficiency that acquired companies have achieved or might achieve separately. Successful integration of each acquisition will depend upon our ability to manage those operations and to eliminate redundant and excess costs. Difficulties in integration may be magnified if we make multiple acquisitions over a relatively short period of time. Because of difficulties in combining and expanding operations, we may not be able to achieve the cost savings and other benefits that we hoped to achieve after these acquisitions.

**Financial and Indebtedness Risks**

**Our operating results may fluctuate, which may make it difficult to forecast our future performance and may result in volatility in our common stock price.**

Our operating results have fluctuated in the past and are likely to continue to fluctuate from quarter to quarter, making forecasting future performance difficult and resulting in volatility in our common stock price. These fluctuations are due to a variety of factors, including the following:

- timing of orders placed by our customers;
- our customers' approach to inventory management;
- changes in the mix of our revenue represented by our various products and customers could result in reductions in our profits if the mix of our revenue represented by lower margin products increases;
- a portion of our costs are fixed in nature, which results in our operations being particularly sensitive to fluctuations in production volumes;
- increased costs and decreased availability of raw materials or supplies; and
- our ability to effectively execute on operational initiatives to drive manufacturing efficiencies.



**We have significant indebtedness that could adversely affect our operations, financial condition, and cash flows if we fail to meet certain financial covenants required by our debt agreements or if our access to capital markets is interrupted.**

At December 31, 2023, we had \$974 million in principal amount of debt outstanding under the Senior Secured Credit Facilities and the 2.125% convertible senior notes due 2028 (the “2028 Convertible Notes”). As of December 31, 2023, our debt service obligations, comprising principal, interest and commitment fees on the unused portion of our Revolving Credit Facility, are estimated to be approximately \$44 million for 2024. The outstanding indebtedness and the terms and covenants of the agreements under which this debt was incurred, could, among other things:

- require us to dedicate a large portion of our cash flow from operations to the servicing and repayment of our outstanding indebtedness, thereby reducing funds available for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, RD&E expenditures and other general corporate requirements;
- limit our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures, RD&E expenditures and other general corporate requirements in the future;
- delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover or takeover attempt of us;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- restrict our ability to make strategic acquisitions or dispositions or to exploit business opportunities;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less outstanding indebtedness; and
- adversely affect the market price of our common stock, including by dilution resulting from the conversion of all or some of our 2028 Convertible Notes.

Additionally, our failure to comply with the covenants contained in the 2021 Credit Agreement governing our Senior Secured Credit Facilities, if not waived, could cause a default under our Senior Secured Credit Facilities that requires repayment in full, or acceleration, of debt payments. If that were to occur, there can be no assurance that we would be able to refinance or obtain a replacement financing on favorable terms or at all.

**Economic and credit market uncertainty could interrupt our access to capital markets, borrowings, or financial transactions to hedge certain risks, which could adversely affect our business prospects and financial condition.**

To date, we have been able to access debt and equity financing that has allowed us to complete acquisitions, make investments in growth opportunities and fund working capital requirements. In addition, we enter into financial transactions to hedge certain risks, including foreign exchange and interest rate risk, as further discussed below. Our continued access to capital markets, the stability of our lenders under our Senior Secured Credit Facilities and their willingness to support our needs, and the stability of the parties to our financial transactions that hedge risks are essential for us to meet our current and long-term obligations, fund operations, and fund our strategic initiatives. An interruption in our access to external financing or financial transactions to hedge risk could adversely affect our business prospects and financial condition.

In addition, certain of our borrowings are at variable interest rates and therefore we are subject to interest rate risk. Persistent inflation, especially in Europe and the U.S., has led central banks to raise interest rates to dampen inflation. Changes in interest rates directly impact the amount of interest we pay on our variable rate obligations and continued or sustained increases in interest rates could negatively impact our business.

**The conditional conversion feature of the 2028 Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.**

Under certain circumstances, the holders of our 2028 Convertible Notes may convert their notes at their option prior to the scheduled maturities. If one or more noteholders elect to convert their 2028 Convertible Notes, we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, holders of our 2028 Convertible Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase their notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes), at a repurchase price equal to the principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid special interest, if any, to but not including, the fundamental change repurchase date. We may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to repurchase the 2028 Convertible Notes or pay the cash amounts due upon conversion. In addition, applicable law, regulatory authorities and the agreements governing our other indebtedness may restrict our ability to repurchase the 2028 Convertible Notes or pay the cash amounts due upon conversion. Our failure to repurchase the 2028 Convertible Notes or to pay the cash amounts due upon conversion when required will constitute a default under the indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes. A default under the indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing our other indebtedness, including the 2021 Credit Agreement governing the Senior Secured Credit Facilities, which may result in that other indebtedness becoming immediately payable in full. We may not have sufficient funds to satisfy all amounts due under the other indebtedness and the 2028 Convertible Notes.



Even if holders of the 2028 Convertible Notes do not elect to convert their notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the 2028 Convertible Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

**Certain provisions in the 2028 Convertible Notes and the indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover or takeover attempt of us.**

Certain provisions in the 2028 Convertible Notes and the indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes could make it more difficult or more expensive for a third party to acquire us. For example, if a takeover constitutes a fundamental change, holders of the 2028 Convertible Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase their notes in cash. In addition, if a takeover constitutes a make-whole fundamental change (as defined in the indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes), we may be required to increase the conversion rate for holders of the 2028 Convertible Notes who convert their notes in connection with such takeover. In either case, and in other cases, our obligations under the 2028 Convertible Notes and the indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us or removing incumbent management, including in a transaction that holders of our common stock may view as favorable.

**Transactions relating to our 2028 Convertible Notes may affect the market price of our common stock.**

The conversion of some or all of our 2028 Convertible Notes would dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders to the extent we satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering shares of our common stock upon any conversion of such 2028 Convertible Notes. Our 2028 Convertible Notes may become convertible in the future at the option of their holders under certain circumstances. If holders of our 2028 Convertible Notes elect to convert their notes, we may settle our conversion obligation by delivering to them a significant number of shares of our common stock, which would cause dilution to our existing stockholders.

In connection with the pricing of the 2028 Convertible Notes, we entered into capped call transactions with the option counterparties. The capped call transactions are expected generally to reduce potential dilution to our common stock upon conversion of any 2028 Convertible Notes and/or offset any cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted 2028 Convertible Notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap.

In addition, the option counterparties and/or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivatives with respect to our common stock and/or purchasing or selling our common stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions following the pricing of the 2028 Convertible Notes and prior to the maturity of the 2028 Convertible Notes (and are likely to do so on each exercise date for the capped call transactions or following any termination of any portion of the capped call transactions in connection with any repurchase, redemption or early conversion of the 2028 Convertible Notes). This activity could cause or avoid an increase or decrease in the market price of our common stock.

In addition, if any such capped call transactions fail to become effective, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates may unwind their hedge positions with respect to our common stock, which could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

**We are subject to counterparty risk with respect to the capped call transactions.**

The option counterparties are financial institutions, and we will be subject to the risk that any or all of them might default under the capped call transactions. Our exposure to the credit risk of the option counterparties will not be secured by any collateral. Past global economic conditions have resulted in the actual or perceived failure or financial difficulties of many financial institutions. If an option counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at that time under the capped call transactions with such option counterparty. Our exposure will depend on many factors but, generally, an increase in our exposure will be correlated to an increase in the market price and in the volatility of our common stock. In addition, upon a default by an option counterparty, we may suffer adverse tax consequences and more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our common stock. We can provide no assurance as to the financial stability or viability of the option counterparties.

**Our international sales and operations are subject to a variety of market and financial risks and costs that could adversely affect our profitability and operating results.**

Our sales outside the U.S., which accounted for approximately 44% of sales for 2023, and our operations in Europe, Asia, Mexico, South America and the Caribbean are and will continue to be subject to a number of risks and potential costs, including:

- changes in foreign economic conditions or regulatory requirements;
- changes in foreign currency exchange rates;
- local product preferences and product requirements;
- outstanding accounts receivables that take longer to collect than is typical in the U.S.;
- difficulties in enforcing agreements through foreign legal systems;
- less protection of intellectual property in some countries outside of the U.S.;
- trade protection measures and import and export licensing requirements;
- work force instability;
- significant natural disasters and other events or factors impact local infrastructure;
- political and economic instability, including civil or international conflicts, war and terrorism;
- transportation delays or interruptions; and
- complex tax and cash management issues.

These risks are also present in connection with our entry into new geographic markets.

Additionally, as a result of our international operations, we are subject to exposure from currency exchange rate fluctuations. We purchase forward currency contracts in certain currencies to reduce our exposure; however, these transactions may not be adequate or effective to protect us from the exposure for which they are purchased. Historically, foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations have not had a material effect on our net financial results. However, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates could have a significant impact on our financial results in the future.

**We have a complex tax profile due to the global nature of our operations and may experience increases and variability in our quarterly and annual effective tax rate due to several factors, including changes in the mix of pre-tax income and the jurisdictions to which it relates, business acquisitions, settlements with taxing authorities and changes in tax rates.**

Our global operations encompass multiple taxing jurisdictions. Variability in the mix and profitability of domestic and international activities, identification and resolution of various tax uncertainties, changes in tax laws and rates, and the extent to which we are able to realize net operating loss and other carryforwards included in deferred tax assets and avoid potential adverse outcomes included in deferred tax liabilities, among other matters, may significantly affect our effective income tax rate in the future.

Changes in international tax laws or additional changes in U.S. tax laws could materially affect our financial position and results of operations. The EU and many of its member countries, as well as a number of other countries and organizations such as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, are actively considering tax law changes that would negatively impact our effective tax rate. If tax laws and related regulations change, our financial results could be materially impacted. Given the unpredictability of these possible changes and their potential interdependency, it is possible such changes could adversely impact our financial results.

Our effective income tax rate is the result of the income tax rates in the various countries in which we do business. Our mix of income and losses in these jurisdictions affects our effective tax rate. For example, relatively more income in higher tax rate jurisdictions would increase our effective tax rate and thus lower our net income. Similarly, if we generate losses in tax jurisdictions for which no benefits are available, our effective income tax rate will increase. Our effective income tax rate may also be impacted by the recognition of discrete income tax items, such as required adjustments to our liabilities for uncertain tax positions or our deferred tax asset valuation allowance. Our effective income tax rate has fluctuated from 8.0% in 2021, to 14.0% in 2022 and to 15.5% for 2023. A significant increase in our effective income tax rate could have a material adverse impact on our earnings.

We have recorded deferred tax assets based on our assessment that we will be able to realize the benefits of our net operating losses and other favorable tax attributes. Realization of deferred tax assets involve significant judgments and estimates which are subject to change and ultimately depends on generating sufficient taxable income of the appropriate character during the appropriate periods. Changes in circumstances may affect the likelihood of such realization, which in turn may trigger a write-down of our deferred tax assets, the amount of which would depend on a number of factors. A write-down would reduce our reported net income, which may adversely impact our financial condition or results of operations or cash flows. In addition, we are potentially subject to ongoing and periodic tax examinations and audits in various jurisdictions, including with respect to the amount of our net operating losses and any limitation thereon. An adjustment to such net operating loss carryforwards, including an adjustment from a taxing authority, could result in higher tax costs, penalties and interest, thereby adversely impacting our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**We may never realize the full value of our intangible assets, which represent a significant portion of our total assets.**

At December 31, 2023, we had \$1.8 billion of goodwill and other intangible assets, representing 61% of our total assets. These intangible assets consist primarily of goodwill, trademarks, tradenames, customer lists and patented technology arising from our acquisitions. Goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized, but are tested annually or upon the occurrence of certain events that indicate that the assets may be impaired. Definite lived intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are tested for impairment upon the occurrence of certain events that indicate that the assets may not be recoverable. We may not receive the recorded value for our intangible assets if we sell or liquidate our business or assets. In addition, our significant amount of intangible assets increases the risk of a large charge to earnings in the event that the recoverability of these intangible assets is impaired. In the event of a significant charge to earnings, the market price of our common stock could be adversely affected. In addition, intangible assets with definite lives, which represent \$692.9 million of our net intangible assets at December 31, 2023, will continue to be amortized. These expenses will continue to reduce our future earnings or increase our future losses. The accounting for intangible assets requires reliance on forward-looking estimates of sales and/or earnings. Estimating the future performance of our business is extremely challenging and the range of deviation from internal estimates could be more significant in the current market environment.

**Legal and Compliance Risks**

**Regulatory issues resulting from product complaints, recalls or regulatory audits could harm our ability to produce and supply products or bring new products to market.**

The products that we design, manufacture and distribute, including our customers' finished medical devices, product components that are incorporated into our customers' finished medical devices, and our own finished medical devices, are designed, manufactured and distributed globally in compliance with applicable regulations and standards. However, a product complaint, recall (either voluntary or as required by any governmental authority) or negative regulatory audit may cause our products, including product components and finished medical devices, to be removed from the market and harm our operating results or financial condition. In addition, during the period in which corrective action is being taken by us to remedy a product complaint, recall or negative regulatory audit, regulators may not allow our new products or components to be cleared for marketing and sale.

**If we become subject to product liability claims, our operating results and financial condition could suffer.**

Our business exposes us to potential product liability claims, which may take the form of a one-off claim from a single claimant or a class action lawsuit covering multiple claimants. Product failures, including those that arise from the failure to meet product specifications, misuse or malfunction, or design flaws, or the use of our products with other components, systems or medical devices not manufactured or sold by us could result in product liability claims or a recall. Many of our products are components that interact with our customers' medical devices. For example, our batteries are produced to meet electrical performance, longevity and other specifications, but the actual performance of those products is dependent on how they are utilized as part of our customers' devices over the lifetime of their products. Product performance and device interaction from time to time have been, and may in the future be, different than expected for a number of reasons. Consequently, it is possible that customers may experience problems with their medical devices that could require device recall or other corrective action, where our batteries or other products or components met the specification at delivery, and for reasons that are not related primarily or at all to any failure by our product to perform in accordance with specifications. It is possible that our customers (or end-users) may in the future assert that our products caused or contributed to device failure. Even if these assertions do not lead to product liability or contract claims, they could harm our reputation and our customer relationships. Furthermore, the design and manufacturing of finished medical devices of the types that we also produce entail an inherent risk of product liability claims. Some of the medical devices that we manufacture and sell are designed to be implanted into the human body. A number of factors could result in an unsafe condition or injury to, or death of, a patient with respect to these medical devices. These factors could also result in product liability claims, a recall of one or more of our medical devices or a safety alert relating to one or more of our medical devices.

Provisions contained in our agreements with key customers attempting to limit our damages, including provisions to limit damages to liability for negligence, may not be enforceable in all instances or may otherwise fail to adequately protect us from liability for damages. Product liability claims or product recalls, regardless of their ultimate outcome and whether related to a product component or a finished medical device, could require us to spend significant time and money in litigation and require us to pay significant damages and could divert the attention of our management from our business operations. We may choose to settle product liability claims against us regardless of their actual merit, and the occurrence of product liability claims or product recalls could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

We carry product liability insurance with coverage that is limited in scope and amount. We may not be able to maintain this insurance at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, or at all. This insurance may not be adequate to protect us against product liability claims made against us.

**If we are unable to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our business could be harmed.**

We rely on a combination of patents, licenses, trade secrets and know-how to establish and protect our rights to our technologies and products. However, these measures afford only limited protection, and our patent rights, whether issued, subject to license or in process, and our other intellectual property protections may be misappropriated, circumvented or invalidated. The laws of some foreign countries do not offer the same level of protection for our intellectual property as the laws of the U.S. Further, no assurances can be given that any patent application we have filed or will file will result in a patent being issued, or that any existing or future patents will afford adequate or meaningful protection against competitors or against similar technologies. In addition, competitors may design around our technology or develop competing technologies that do not infringe our proprietary rights. As patents and other intellectual property protection expire, we may lose our competitive advantage. If third parties infringe or misappropriate our patents or other proprietary rights, our business could be seriously harmed.

In addition, we cannot assure you that our existing or planned products do not or will not infringe on the intellectual property rights of others or that others will not claim such infringement. Our industry has experienced extensive ongoing patent litigation which can result in the incurrence of significant legal costs for indeterminate periods of time, injunctions against the manufacture or sale of infringing products and significant royalty payments. At any given time, we may be a plaintiff or defendant in these types of actions. We cannot assure you that we will be able to prevent competitors from challenging our patents or other intellectual property rights or entering markets we currently serve.

In addition to seeking formal patent protection whenever possible, we attempt to protect our proprietary rights and trade secrets by entering into confidentiality agreements with employees, consultants and third parties with which we do business. However, these agreements may be breached and, if a breach occurs, there may be no adequate remedies available to us and we may be unable to prevent the unauthorized disclosure or use of our technical knowledge, practices or procedures. If our trade secrets become known, we may lose our competitive advantages.

**We may be subject to intellectual property claims, which could be costly and time consuming and could divert our management's attention from our business operations.**

In producing our products, third parties may claim that we are infringing on their intellectual property rights, and we may be found to have infringed on those intellectual property rights. We may be unaware of the intellectual property rights of others that may be used in our technology and products. In addition, third parties may claim that our patents have been improperly granted and may seek to invalidate our existing or future patents. If any claim for invalidation prevailed, third parties may manufacture and sell products that compete with our products and our revenues from any related license agreements would decrease accordingly. Former employers of our associates may assert claims that these associates have improperly disclosed to us the confidential or proprietary information of those former employers. We also typically do not receive significant indemnification from parties that license technology to us against third-party claims of intellectual property infringement.

Any litigation or other challenges regarding our patents or other intellectual property, with or without merit, could be costly and time consuming and could divert the attention of our management and key personnel from our business operations. The complexity of the technology involved in producing our products and the uncertainty of intellectual property litigation increases these risks. If we are not successful in defending these claims, we could be required to stop selling, delay shipments of, or redesign our products, discontinue the use of related technologies or designs, pay monetary amounts as damages, and satisfy indemnification obligations that we have with some of our customers. Claims of intellectual property infringement may also require us to enter into costly royalty or license agreements. However, we may not be able to obtain royalty or license agreements on terms acceptable to us, or at all. We also may be made subject to significant damages or injunctions against development and sale of our products.

**A failure to comply with customer-driven policies and standards and third-party certification requirements or standards could adversely affect our business and reputation.**

Our customers have in the past, and may in the future, require us to comply with their own or third-party quality standards, business policies, commercial terms, or other policies or standards, which have been, and may continue to be, even more restrictive than current laws and regulations as well as our pre-existing policies or terms with our suppliers, before they commence, or continue, doing business with us. These policies or standards may be customer-driven, established by the market sectors in which we operate or imposed by third-party organizations.

Our compliance with these heightened or additional policies, standards and third-party certification requirements, and managing a supply chain in accordance with those policies, standards and requirements, could be costly and time consuming, and our failure to comply could adversely affect our operations, customer relationships, reputation and profitability. In addition, our adoption of these standards could adversely affect our cost competitiveness and ability to provide customers with required service levels. In certain circumstances, to meet the requirements or standards of our customers, we may be obligated to select certain suppliers or make other sourcing choices, and we may bear responsibility for adverse outcomes even if these matters are the result of third-party actions or outside of our control.

**Our failure to obtain licenses from third parties for new technologies or the loss of these licenses could impair our ability to design and manufacture new products and reduce our revenues.**

We occasionally license technologies from third parties rather than depending exclusively on our own proprietary technology and developments. Our ability to license new technologies from third parties is and will continue to be critical to our ability to offer new and improved products. We may not be able to continue to identify new technologies developed by others and even if we are able to identify new technologies, we may not be able to negotiate licenses on favorable terms, or at all. Additionally, we may lose rights granted under licenses for reasons beyond our control or if the license has a finite term and cannot be renewed on favorable terms or at all.

**Our business is subject to environmental regulations that could be costly to comply with.**

Federal, state and local regulations impose various environmental controls on the manufacturing, transportation, storage, use and disposal of batteries and hazardous chemicals and other materials used in, and hazardous waste produced by the manufacturing of our products. Conditions relating to our historical operations, including a former manufacturing facility located in South Plainfield, New Jersey previously operated by a subsidiary of Lake Region Medical, may require expenditures for clean-up in the future that could materially adversely affect our financial results. In addition, changes in environmental laws and regulations may impose costly compliance requirements on us or otherwise subject us to future liabilities. Additional or modified regulations relating to the manufacture, transportation, storage, use and disposal of materials used to manufacture our products or restricting disposal or transportation of batteries may be imposed that may result in higher costs or lower operating results. In addition, we cannot predict the effect that additional or modified environmental regulations may have on us or our customers.

**Our international operations expose us to legal and regulatory risks, which could adversely affect our business.**

Our profitability and international operations are, and will continue to be, subject to risks relating to changes in foreign legal and regulatory requirements. In addition, our international operations are governed by various U.S. laws and regulations, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other similar anti-corruption laws in other countries that prohibit us and our business partners and other intermediaries from making improper payments or offers of payment to foreign governments and their officials and political parties for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. In recent years, both the U.S. and non-U.S. regulators have increased regulation, enforcement, inspections, and governmental investigations of the medical device industry, including increased U.S. government oversight and enforcement of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Any alleged or actual violations of these regulations may subject us to government scrutiny, severe criminal or civil sanctions and other liabilities and could adversely affect our business, reputation, operating results, and financial condition.

**The healthcare industry is highly regulated and subject to various political, economic and regulatory changes that could increase our compliance costs and force us to modify how we develop and price our products.**

The healthcare industry is highly regulated and is influenced by changing political, economic and regulatory factors. Several of our product lines are subject to international, federal, state and local health and safety, packaging and product content regulations, including the European Medical Device Regulation, which was adopted by the EU as a common legal framework for all EU member states. In addition, medical devices are subject to regulation by the FDA and similar governmental agencies. These regulations cover a wide variety of product activities from design and development to labeling, manufacturing, promotion, sales and distribution. Compliance with these regulations is time consuming, burdensome and expensive and could adversely affect our ability to sell products. This may result in higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated revenues.

Furthermore, healthcare industry regulations are complex, change frequently and have tended to become more stringent over time. Federal and state legislatures have periodically considered and implemented programs to reform or amend the U.S. healthcare system at both the federal and state levels. In addition, these regulations may contain proposals to increase governmental involvement in healthcare, lower reimbursement rates or otherwise change the environment in which healthcare industry participants operate. We may be required to incur significant expenses to comply with these regulations or remedy past violations of these regulations. Our failure to comply with applicable government regulations could also result in cessation of portions or all of our operations, impositions of fines and restrictions on our ability to carry on or expand our operations. In addition, because many of our products are sold into regulated industries, we must comply with additional regulations in marketing our products.

In response to perceived increases in healthcare costs in recent years, there have been and continue to be proposals by the presidential administrations of both major U.S. political parties, members of Congress, state governments, regulators and third-party payors to control these costs and, more generally, to reform the U.S. healthcare system, including by amending, repealing or replacing the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. It is unclear how such reforms will progress under the current presidential administration or if a new presidential administration is elected in 2024. Elements of health care reform such as comparative effectiveness research, an independent payment advisory board, payment system reforms including shared savings pilots and other provisions could meaningfully change the way healthcare is developed and delivered, and may materially adversely impact numerous aspects of our business, results of operations and financial condition.

**Our business is indirectly subject to healthcare industry cost containment measures that could result in reduced sales of our products.**

Several of our customers rely on third-party payors, such as government programs and private health insurance plans, to reimburse some or all of the cost of the procedures in which our products are used. The continuing efforts of governments, insurance companies and other payors of healthcare costs to contain or reduce those costs could lead to patients being unable to obtain approval for payment from these third-party payors for procedures in which our products are used. If this occurs, sales of medical devices may decline significantly and our customers may reduce or eliminate purchases of our products, or demand further price reductions. The cost containment measures that healthcare payors are instituting, both in the U.S. and internationally, could reduce our revenues and harm our operating results.

---

**ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

---

None.

---

## ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

---

### **Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy**

We recognize the critical importance of developing, implementing, and maintaining cybersecurity measures to safeguard our information systems and protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our data and other information located on our information systems. Below is a discussion of how we assess, identify and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats.

#### *Managing Material Cybersecurity Risks Within Our Overall Risk Management Framework*

We have strategically and deliberately integrated cybersecurity risk management into our broader risk management framework to promote a Company-wide culture of cybersecurity risk management. This integration seeks to ensure that cybersecurity considerations are an integral part of our decision-making processes at every level. Our management-level Security, Privacy and Compliance Committee (the “SPCC”) was established to help ensure that the Company’s information security strategy supports our business operations and that the Company complies with applicable laws and regulations with respect to privacy and other cybersecurity matters. The SPCC is also primarily responsible for monitoring and responding to cybersecurity threats as they arise. The SPCC meets quarterly and as necessary. The SPCC is a cross-functional committee, and its members include Company officers and associates involved in various aspects of the Company’s governance and operations, including our General Counsel, Corporate Controller, Chief Information Officer, Head of Environmental, Health, Safety and Security and others, and is chaired by Mr. Richard Balducci, our Chief Information Security Officer (“CISO”). In addition, we have established a management-level Cyber Disclosure Escalation Committee (the “CDEC”) to assist in the evaluation of cybersecurity incidents that may arise from time to time and the potential need for public disclosure of any such incident. The CDEC meets quarterly and on an ad hoc basis as necessary, and it reports to our CEO and other members of the Company’s senior management.

#### *Third-Party Engagement in Cybersecurity Risk Management*

Recognizing the complexity and evolving nature of cybersecurity threats, we engage with a range of external experts, including cybersecurity assessors, consultants, and auditors in evaluating and testing our cybersecurity risk management systems. These partnerships enable us to leverage specialized knowledge and insights, seeking to ensure that our cybersecurity strategies and processes remain at the forefront of industry best practices. Our collaboration with these third parties includes threat assessments, consultations on security enhancements and cybersecurity strategies and trends and penetration testing designed to simulate an external cyberattack on the Company. We also periodically retain a third-party advisor to perform a cybersecurity materiality assessment of the Company using the NIST CSF framework. Finally, we also engage a third party to evaluate the cybersecurity strengths of our vendors as part of our third-party risk oversight, as described below under “Oversight of Third-Party Risks.”

#### *Oversight of Third-Party Risks*

We have sought to implement stringent processes to oversee and manage cybersecurity risks resulting from our day-to-day business interactions with third parties. Our third-party risk oversight is primarily handled internally at the Company and consists of four fundamental pillars. First, we require each third-party information technology vendor that we engage with to complete a cybersecurity questionnaire detailing their cybersecurity standards and practices. These questionnaires are completed at the beginning of the relationship and thereafter periodically throughout the relationship based upon our risk level assessment. Second, we use a third-party consultant to monitor and assess cybersecurity matters relating to our vendors based on publicly available information. This monitoring is ongoing and, if an issue is identified, we will proactively seek to engage with our vendors to remediate the issue. Third, we seek to strictly limit access to our internal infrastructure and, for those vendors that have a need to access to our infrastructure, we use methods and processes to limit their access. Finally, we require our contracts with third-party vendors to include contractual obligations with respect to cybersecurity matters that are applicable those vendors, including data breach notifications.

#### *Risks from Cybersecurity Threats*

We are not aware of any risks from any potential cybersecurity threat or from any previous cybersecurity incident that have materially affected or are likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. However, the risks from cybersecurity threats and incidents continues to increase, and the preventative actions we have taken and continue to take to reduce the risk of cybersecurity threats and incidents may not successfully protect against all such threats and incidents. We describe whether and how cybersecurity-related risks could materially affect our business, results of operation and financial condition in Item 1A, “Risk Factors” under the heading “Our operations are subject to cyber-attacks and other information technology disruptions that could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.”



## **Cybersecurity Governance Matters**

Our Board understands the critical nature of managing risks associated with cybersecurity threats. Our Board has established oversight mechanisms to ensure effective governance in managing risks associated with cybersecurity threats because we recognize the significance of these threats to our operational integrity and in maintaining stockholder confidence.

### *Board of Directors' Oversight Role and Management's Role in Managing Cybersecurity Risk*

Our Board has direct oversight responsibility for the Company's strategic risks. The Audit Committee has been made primarily responsible for the Board's oversight of cybersecurity risks, but the Board has discretion to delegate this oversight responsibility to any committee or sub-committee as it deems appropriate. The Audit Committee is composed of directors with diverse expertise including risk management, operations, technology and finance and accounting, equipping them to oversee cybersecurity risks effectively.

Our CISO is responsible for updating the Audit Committee on cybersecurity risks and the processes and procedures that Company management has put in place to seek to mitigate these risks. At least twice each year, our CISO provides updates to the Audit Committee on cybersecurity risks, incidents and incident resolution. The Audit Committee also discusses at least annually with the CISO regarding the status of the Company's IT policies, procedures, disaster recovery plans and other security issues. In addition, reports describing known cybersecurity threats are delivered to our executive leadership team on a monthly basis and general updates relating to our cybersecurity systems are delivered to our executive leadership team on a bi-monthly basis. Monthly cybersecurity reviews are also undertaken with our IT leadership team to discuss actionable cybersecurity issues.

In addition to our scheduled meetings, the Audit Committee, CISO and other senior members of management maintain an ongoing and active dialogue regarding emerging or potential cybersecurity risks. The Audit Committee actively participates in strategic decisions related to cybersecurity, offering oversight and approval for major initiatives. This involvement ensures that cybersecurity considerations are integrated into the broader strategic objectives of the Company. This oversight review by our Audit Committee helps in identifying areas for improvement and ensuring the alignment of cybersecurity efforts with the overall risk management framework. In addition, we require all Company associates to complete mandatory cybersecurity awareness and information handling training at the time of hiring and on an annual basis.

### *Risk Management Personnel*

Our CISO, Mr. Richard Balducci, is primarily responsible for assessing, monitoring and managing our cybersecurity risks. Mr. Balducci has worked in the cybersecurity field since 1996. His background includes both the public and private sectors. Mr. Balducci has served as our CISO since 2020 and has built out a comprehensive security program for the Company by adding cybersecurity capabilities and aligning our cybersecurity systems to leading industry standards, including the National Institute of Standards and Technology Cybersecurity Framework. In addition, Mr. Balducci oversees our governance programs, tests our compliance with standards, remediates known risks, and leads our cybersecurity training program for associates.

### *Company Processes for Monitoring Cybersecurity Incidents*

The CISO is continually informed about the latest developments in cybersecurity, including potential threats and innovative risk management techniques. This ongoing knowledge acquisition is crucial for the effective prevention, detection, mitigation, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents. The CISO works with the SPCC to implement and oversee processes for the regular monitoring of our information systems. This includes the deployment of advanced security measures and regular system audits to identify potential vulnerabilities. If a cybersecurity event involving the Company were to occur, the CDEC would be immediately engaged to initially evaluate the potential materiality of the event and the potential need for public disclosure, and the SPCC and other members of senior management would be engaged to determine the timing and extent of the response and to consider whether any future vulnerabilities are expected. As part of this evaluation, the Company, through the SPCC, would also identify immediate actions to mitigate the impact and long-term strategies for remediation and prevention of future incidents. After an initial evaluation by the CDEC, the relevant information regarding the cybersecurity event and its potential materiality would also be promptly raised to the Company's Disclosure Committee for further review and evaluation as to whether public disclosure would be required.



---

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

---

Our principal executive office and headquarters is located in Plano, Texas, in a leased facility. As of December 31, 2023, we operated 18 facilities in the U.S., 5 in Europe, 3 in Mexico, 2 in Asia, 1 in the Dominican Republic and 1 in South America. Of these facilities, 23 were leased and 7 were owned. We occupy approximately two million square feet of manufacturing and RD&E space worldwide. We believe the facilities we operate and their equipment are effectively utilized, well maintained, generally are in good condition, and will be able to accommodate our capacity needs to meet current levels of demand. We continuously review our anticipated requirements for facilities and, on the basis of that review, may from time to time acquire additional facilities or expand or dispose of existing facilities.

---

**ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

---

For information regarding certain legal proceedings pending against us, see Note 13, “Commitments and Contingencies,” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report.

---

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

---

Not applicable.

## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

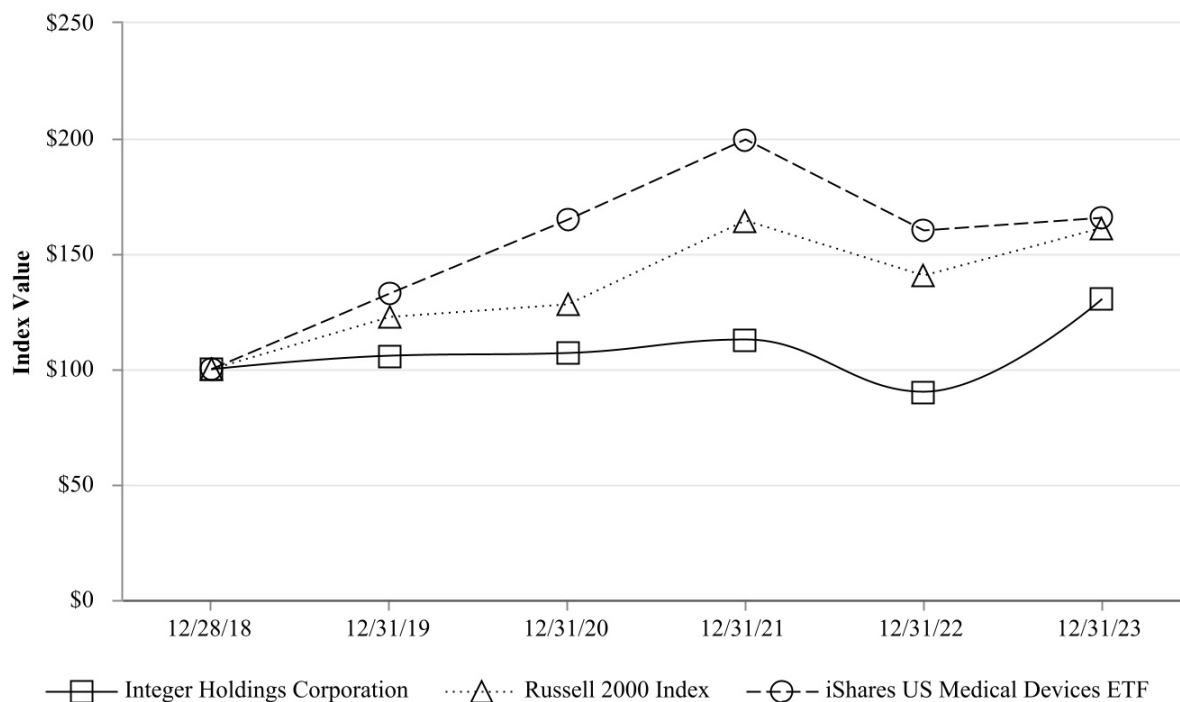
*Common Stock and Dividends.* The Company's common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "ITGR." We have not paid cash dividends in the past and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

*Stockholders.* According to the records of our transfer agent, there were approximately 100 holders of record of our common stock on February 16, 2024. Because many of these shares are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of the ultimate beneficial holders of these shares, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

#### PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following graph compares, for the five year period ended December 31, 2023, the cumulative total stockholder return for Integer Holdings Corporation, the Russell 2000 Index, and iShares US Medical Devices ETF. The graph assumes that \$100 was invested on December 28, 2018 and assumes reinvestment of dividends. No adjustments have been made for the value provided to shareholders for spin-offs. The stock price performance shown on the following graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.

#### Total Return Performance



Company/Index	12/28/18	12/31/19	12/31/20	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/23
Integer Holdings Corporation	\$ 100.00	\$ 105.79	\$ 106.79	\$ 112.57	\$ 90.04	\$ 130.32
Russell 2000 Index	100.00	122.39	128.07	164.27	140.48	161.05
iShares US Medical Devices ETF	100.00	132.72	164.81	199.47	160.14	165.28

### ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

---

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

---

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including but not limited to those under the heading Item 1A, "Risk Factors" of this report. Unless otherwise stated, all results and comparisons below represent results from continuing operations.

### Our Business

- Our business
- Impact of global events
- Business acquisitions
- Portable medical exit
- Discontinued operations
- Financial overview

### Our Financial Results

- Fiscal 2023 compared with fiscal 2022
- Liquidity and capital resources
- Cash and other commitments
- Impact of recently issued accounting standards

### Critical Accounting Estimates

- Inventories
- Acquisition method of accounting
- Valuation of goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets and long-lived assets

### Our Business

Integer Holdings Corporation is one of the largest MDO manufacturers in the world serving the cardiac rhythm management, neuromodulation, orthopedics, vascular and advanced surgical markets. We also develop batteries for high-end niche applications in the non-medical energy, military, and environmental markets. Our vision is to enhance the lives of patients worldwide by being our customers' partner of choice for innovative technologies and services.

We organize our business into two reportable segments, Medical and Non-Medical, and derive our revenues from four principal product lines. The Medical segment includes the Cardio & Vascular, Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation and Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical product lines and the Non-Medical segment comprises the Electrochem product line. For more information on our segments, please refer to Note 18, "Segment and Geographic Information," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report.

### Impact of Global Events

Global economic challenges, including the impact of the military conflicts between Russia and Ukraine and between Israel and Hamas, severe and sustained inflation, a rising interest rate environment, fluctuations in global currencies, and supply chain disruptions may continue to cause economic uncertainty and volatility. The impact of these issues on our business will vary by geographic market and product line, but specific impacts to our business include increased borrowing costs, labor shortages, disruptions in the supply chain, delayed or reduced customer orders and sales, and delays in shipments to and from certain countries. We monitor economic conditions closely. In response to reductions in revenue, we can take actions to align our cost structure with changes in demand and manage our working capital. However, there can be no assurance as to the effectiveness of our efforts to mitigate any impact of the current and future adverse economic conditions and other developments.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Business Acquisitions

Subsequent to the end of the 2023, on January 5, 2024, we acquired 100% of the equity interests of Pulse Technologies, Inc. ("Pulse"). Prior to the acquisition, Pulse was a privately-held technology, engineering and contract manufacturing company focused on complex micro machining of medical device components for high growth structural heart, heart pump, electrophysiology, leadless pacing, and neuromodulation markets. Based in Pennsylvania, Pulse also provides proprietary advanced technologies, including Hierarchical Surface Restructuring (HSR™), Scratch-Free Surface Finishes, and Titanium Nitride Coatings. Consistent with our tuck-in acquisition strategy, the acquisition of Pulse further increases our end-to-end development capabilities and manufacturing footprint in targeted growth markets and provides customers with expanded capabilities, capacity and resources to accelerate products' time to market. Given the January 5, 2024 closing date of the acquisition, Pulse results are not included in this MD&A and the disclosures included herein. Refer to Note 21, "Subsequent Events," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information about the acquisition of Pulse.

Effective as of October 1, 2023, we acquired substantially all of the assets and assumed certain liabilities of InNeuroCo, Inc. ("InNeuroCo"). InNeuroCo is a recognized leader in neurovascular catheter innovation with strong development and manufacturing capabilities. InNeuroCo's expertise and highly differentiated neurovascular catheter innovation complements our existing capabilities and market focus. Consistent with our strategy, the addition of InNeuroCo further increases our ability to provide enhanced solutions to our customers in the neurovascular catheter space.

On April 6, 2022, we acquired 100% of the outstanding equity interests of Connemara Biomedical Holdings Teoranta, including its operating subsidiaries Aran Biomedical and Proxy Biomedical (collectively "Aran"). A recognized leader in proprietary medical textiles, high precision biomaterial coverings and coatings as well as advanced metal and polymer braiding, Aran delivers development and manufacturing solutions for implantable medical devices. Consistent with our strategy, the acquisition of Aran further increases our ability to offer complete solutions for complex delivery and therapeutic devices in high growth cardiovascular markets such as structural heart, neurovascular, peripheral vascular, and endovascular as well as general surgery.

Refer to Note 2, "Business Acquisitions," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information about the acquisition of InNeuroCo and Aran.

### Portable Medical Exit

During the fourth quarter of 2021, we initiated plans to exit our portable medical market to enhance profitability and reallocate manufacturing capacity to support growth. Since that time, we have been working closely with impacted customers to support the transition of these products to other suppliers. Due to quality and regulatory requirements, we expected it would take three to four years to complete this transition. Our AS&O product line sales, which includes Portable Medical sales, increased 12% and 9% in 2022 and 2023, respectively, when compared to the previous year, driven by increases in Portable Medical sales. We attribute the increase in Portable Medical sales to the higher demand created when we announced the exit of that market. We currently expect Portable Medical sales to begin to wind down with the final sales and market exit occurring in 2025.

### Discontinued Operations

During 2018, we sold a portion of our Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical product line. As a result, for all periods presented, financial results of the divested product line are classified as discontinued operations. All results and information presented exclude discontinued operations unless otherwise noted.

There was no activity from discontinued operations during 2023. During 2022, we recognized income from discontinued operations of \$1.0 million or \$0.03 per diluted share. During 2021, we recognized income from discontinued operations of \$3.8 million or \$0.11 per diluted share.

Refer to Note 20, "Discontinued Operations," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Financial Overview

#### *Fiscal 2023 Compared with Fiscal 2022*

Income from continuing operations for 2023 was \$90.7 million or \$2.69 per diluted share compared to \$65.4 million or \$1.96 per diluted share for 2022. These variances are primarily the result of the following:

- Sales for 2023 increased 16% to \$1.597 billion, driven by our Medical product lines with strong demand, new product ramps, growth from emerging customers with PMA (premarket approval) products and supply chain improvements.
- Gross profit for 2023 increased \$59.3 million or 17%, primarily from higher sales volume leverage and efficiencies gained from the continued improvement in the supply chain.
- Operating expenses for 2023 increased by \$13.3 million compared to 2022, primarily due to higher labor costs and amortization expense, partially offset by lower restructuring and other charges.
- Interest expense for 2023 increased by \$14.7 million, due to higher interest rates, higher average debt outstanding and higher losses from extinguishment of debt.
- We recognized net losses on equity investments of \$5.7 million and \$7.6 million during 2023 and 2022, respectively. Gains and losses on equity investments are generally unpredictable in nature.
- Other (income) loss, net for 2023 were losses of \$1.0 million compared to income of \$0.9 million for 2022, primarily due to fluctuations in foreign currency gains and losses in the respective periods.
- We recorded provisions for income taxes of \$16.6 million and \$10.6 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively. The changes in income tax were primarily due to relative changes in pre-tax income and the impact of discrete tax items.

#### *Fiscal 2022 Compared with Fiscal 2021*

Income from continuing operations for 2022 was \$65.4 million or \$1.96 per diluted share compared to \$93.0 million or \$2.80 per diluted share for 2021. These variances are primarily the result of the following:

- Sales for 2022 increased 13% to \$1.376 billion primarily from the Oscor acquisition and continued product demand recovery from the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Gross profit for 2022 increased \$22.0 million or 7%, primarily from higher sales volume, partially offset by increased cost of sales resulting from labor and supply constraints.
- Operating expenses for 2022 increased by \$36.4 million compared to 2021, due to higher labor costs and restructuring and other charges.
- Interest expense for 2022 increased by \$7.0 million, due to higher interest rates and average debt outstanding.
- We recognized net losses on equity investments of \$7.6 million and \$3.1 million during 2022 and 2021, respectively. Gains and losses on equity investments are generally unpredictable in nature.
- Other (income) loss, net for 2022 and 2021 was income of \$0.9 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, primarily due to fluctuations in foreign currency gains and losses in the respective periods.
- We recorded provisions for income taxes of \$10.6 million and \$8.0 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively. The changes in income tax were primarily due to relative changes in pre-tax income and the impact of discrete tax items.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Our Financial Results

The following table presents selected financial information derived from our Consolidated Financial Statements, contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report, for the periods presented (dollars in thousands, except per share amounts):

	2023	2022	2021	Change 2023 vs. 2022		Change 2022 vs. 2021	
				\$	%	\$	%
Medical Sales:							
Cardio & Vascular	\$ 836,342	\$ 699,469	\$ 593,117	\$ 136,873	20 %	\$ 106,352	18 %
Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation	610,577	532,580	502,288	77,997	15 %	30,292	6 %
Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical	106,421	97,502	87,221	8,919	9 %	10,281	12 %
Total Medical Sales	1,553,340	1,329,551	1,182,626	223,789	17 %	146,925	12 %
Non-Medical	43,333	46,545	38,453	(3,212)	(7)%	8,092	21 %
Total sales	1,596,673	1,376,096	1,221,079	220,577	16 %	155,017	13 %
Cost of sales	1,178,384	1,017,090	884,109	161,294	16 %	132,981	15 %
Gross profit	418,289	359,006	336,970	59,283	17 %	22,036	7 %
<i>Gross profit as a % of sales</i>	<i>26.2 %</i>	<i>26.1 %</i>	<i>27.6 %</i>				
Operating expenses:							
Selling, general and administrative	175,619	160,578	141,418	15,041	9 %	19,160	14 %
Research, development and engineering	63,771	60,918	51,985	2,853	5 %	8,933	17 %
Restructuring and other charges	11,569	16,183	7,856	(4,614)	(29)%	8,327	106 %
Total operating expenses	250,959	237,679	201,259	13,280	6 %	36,420	18 %
Operating income	167,330	121,327	135,711	46,003	38 %	(14,384)	(11)%
Interest expense	53,370	38,632	31,628	14,738	38 %	7,004	22 %
Loss on equity investments, net	5,691	7,636	3,143	(1,945)	(25)%	4,493	143 %
Other (income) loss, net	975	(899)	(123)	1,874	NM	(776)	NM
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	107,294	75,958	101,063	31,336	41 %	(25,105)	(25)%
Provision for income taxes	16,644	10,608	8,043	6,036	57 %	2,565	32 %
<i>Effective tax rate</i>	<i>15.5 %</i>	<i>14.0 %</i>	<i>8.0 %</i>				
Income from continuing operations	<u>\$ 90,650</u>	<u>\$ 65,350</u>	<u>\$ 93,020</u>	<u>\$ 25,300</u>	39 %	<u>\$ (27,670)</u>	(30)%
Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations	\$ 2.69	\$ 1.96	\$ 2.80	\$ 0.73	37 %	\$ (0.84)	(30)%

NM - Calculated change not meaningful.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Fiscal 2023 Compared with Fiscal 2022

The following discussion is a comparison between results for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. For a discussion of our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, please refer to Item 7 of Part II, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our [Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022](#), which was filed with the SEC on February 21, 2023.

### Sales

Sales by product line for 2023 and 2022 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	Change	
			\$	%
Medical Sales:				
Cardio & Vascular	\$ 836,342	\$ 699,469	\$ 136,873	19.6 %
Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation	610,577	532,580	77,997	14.6 %
Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical	106,421	97,502	8,919	9.1 %
Total Medical Sales	1,553,340	1,329,551	223,789	16.8 %
Non-Medical	43,333	46,545	(3,212)	(6.9)%
Total sales	\$ 1,596,673	\$ 1,376,096	\$ 220,577	16.0 %

Total 2023 sales increased 16% to \$1.597 billion in comparison to 2022. The most significant drivers of this increase were as follows:

Cardio & Vascular ("C&V") sales for 2023 increased \$136.9 million or 20% in comparison to 2022. The increase in C&V sales for 2023 was driven by strong demand, acquisition performance and supply chain improvements, with double-digit growth across all C&V markets. Foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations increased C&V sales for 2023 by \$1.2 million.

Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation ("CRM&N") sales for 2023 increased \$78.0 million or 15% in comparison to 2022. CRM&N sales for 2023 were driven by double-digit CRM growth from strong customer demand, double-digit Neuromodulation growth from emerging customers, and supply chain improvements. Foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations did not have a material impact on CRM&N sales for 2023.

Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical ("AS&O") sales for 2023 increased by \$8.9 million in comparison to 2022, driven by high double-digit growth in Portable Medical related to demand to support the multi-year Portable Medical exit. Foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations did not have a material impact on AS&O sales for 2023.

Non-Medical sales for 2023 decreased \$3.2 million or 7% in comparison to 2022, as sales returned to a normalized run-rate in the second half of 2023 following previously higher sales from the supply chain recovery. Foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations did not have a material impact on Non-Medical sales for 2023.

### Gross Profit

	2023	2022
Gross profit (in thousands)	\$ 418,289	\$ 359,006
Gross margin	26.2 %	26.1 %

Gross profit as a percent of sales ("Gross margin") for 2023 increased 10 basis points compared to 2022. The improved year over year gross margin was primarily due to higher sales volume leverage and efficiencies gained from the continued improvement in the supply chain.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**SG&A Expenses**

SG&A expenses comprise the following for 2023 and 2022 (in thousands):

	2023	2022	Change
Compensation and benefits <sup>(a)</sup>	\$ 91,573	\$ 85,876	\$ 5,697
Depreciation and amortization expense <sup>(b)</sup>	41,515	37,662	3,853
Professional fees <sup>(c)</sup>	15,639	14,003	1,636
Contract services <sup>(d)</sup>	11,779	10,165	1,614
Bank fees and charges <sup>(e)</sup>	2,907	1,019	1,888
All other SG&A	12,206	11,853	353
Total SG&A expense	<u>\$ 175,619</u>	<u>\$ 160,578</u>	<u>\$ 15,041</u>

- (a) Compensation and benefits increased primarily due to annual merit increases and higher incentive compensation, partially offset by lower headcount.
- (b) Depreciation and amortization expense increased due to amortization of intangible assets from the Aran and Oscor customer list intangible assets.
- (c) Professional fees increased primarily due to increased costs associated with third-party information technology services.
- (d) Contract services expense increased primarily due to higher software costs from information technology enhancements.
- (e) The increase in bank fees and charges was driven by increased factoring and supplier financing fees primarily due to the launch of accounts receivable factoring arrangements during 2023.

**RD&E**

RD&E expenses for 2023 and 2022 were \$63.8 million and \$60.9 million, respectively. The increase in RD&E expenses for 2023 compared to 2022 was primarily due to higher labor costs attributed to annual merit increases and higher incentive compensation. RD&E expenses are influenced by the number and timing of in-process projects and labor hours and other costs associated with these projects. Our research and development initiatives continue to emphasize new product development, product improvements, and the development of new technological platform innovations.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**Restructuring and Other Charges**

We continuously evaluate our business and identify opportunities to realign resources to better serve our customers and markets, improve operational efficiency and capabilities, and lower operating costs. To realize the benefits associated with these opportunities, we undertake restructuring-type activities to transform our business. We incur costs associated with these activities, which primarily include exit and disposal costs and other costs directly related to the restructuring initiative. Restructuring charges include exit and disposal costs from these activities. In addition, from time to time, we incur costs associated with acquiring and integrating businesses, and certain other general expenses, including asset impairments.

Restructuring and other charges comprise the following for 2023 and 2022 (in thousands):

	2023	2022	Change
Restructuring charges <sup>(a)</sup>	6,015	4,920	1,095
Acquisition and integration costs <sup>(b)</sup>	3,444	10,075	(6,631)
Other general expenses <sup>(c)</sup>	2,110	1,188	922
Total restructuring and other charges	<u>\$ 11,569</u>	<u>\$ 16,183</u>	<u>\$ (4,614)</u>

- <sup>(a)</sup> Restructuring charges for 2023 and 2022 primarily consist of costs associated with our strategic reorganization and alignment and manufacturing alignment to support growth initiatives. Included in restructuring charges for 2023 are \$3.6 million in costs related to the relocation and closure of our R&D facility in Israel.
- <sup>(b)</sup> Amount for 2023 primarily includes acquisition expenses related to the InNeuroCo and Pulse (complete in January 2024) acquisitions, and integration expenses related to the Aran and Oscor acquisitions. Amount for 2022 primarily includes expenses related to the Aran and Oscor acquisitions. The 2023 and 2022 amounts also include a benefit of \$0.7 million and expense of \$3.1 million, respectively, related to adjustments to the fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration liabilities. See Note 17, "Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information related to the fair value measurement of the contingent consideration.
- <sup>(c)</sup> Amounts include gains and losses in connection with the disposal of property, plant and equipment. In addition, the 2023 amount includes \$2.0 million of property loss and related expenses resulting from a fire which occurred in the fourth quarter of 2023 at one of our manufacturing facilities.

Refer to Note 11, "Restructuring and Other Charges," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information regarding these initiatives.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### *Interest Expense*

Information relating to our interest expense for 2023 and 2022 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2023		2022		Change	
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate (bp)
Contractual interest expense	\$ 46,177	4.62 %	\$ 35,282	3.80 %	\$ 10,895	82
(Gain) loss on interest rate swap	(1,262)	(0.12)	918	0.10	(2,180)	(22)
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs and original issue discount	3,536	0.42	1,922	0.23	1,614	19
Loss from extinguishment of debt	4,518	0.46	114	0.01	4,404	45
Interest expense on borrowings	52,969	5.38 %	38,236	4.14 %	14,733	124
Other interest expense	401		396		5	
Total interest expense	<u>\$ 53,370</u>		<u>\$ 38,632</u>		<u>\$ 14,738</u>	

Interest expense relates primarily to borrowings made under our Senior Secured Credit Facilities, which consist of a five-year \$500 million revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) and a five-year “term A” loan (the “TLA Facility”), and \$500 million aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes.

During 2023, contractual interest expense has increased due to higher average debt outstanding combined with increasing applicable interest rates. The higher average debt balance outstanding is the result of incremental borrowings related to the strategic change to replace some of our variable rate debt to fixed rate through issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes. Interest rates have continued to climb due to increases in overall market rates, partially offset by a 25 basis point decrease in the interest rate margin on our Senior Secured Credit Facilities. The decrease in the interest rate margin was effective during the second quarter of 2023 based on our secured net leverage ratio (as defined in our Senior Secured Credit Facilities).

Other components of interest expense on borrowings include gains and losses on interest rate swaps and non-cash amortization and write-off (losses from extinguishment of debt) of deferred debt issuance costs and original issue discount. Interest rate swap includes realized (gains) losses on our interest rate swap contract, which fluctuate depending on the spread between the rate swap contract fixed rate and senior secured credit facility floating rate. Our outstanding interest rate swap matured as of June 30, 2023. Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs and original issue discount increased during 2023 compared to 2022 as a result of higher unamortized balances related to new debt. The losses from extinguishment of debt during 2023 were related to prepayments of portions of the TLA Facility and full repayment of our Term Loan B facility in connection with issuance of the 2028 Notes.

See Note 8, “Debt,” of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report for additional information pertaining to our debt.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, approximately 51% and 11%, respectively, of our principal amount of debt are fixed rate borrowings or have been converted to fixed-rate borrowings with an interest rate swap. During February 2023, we strategically replaced about half of our variable rate debt with fixed rate debt through the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes at a fixed rate of 2.125% and paying down our highest rate variable debt, the Term Loan B facility, and a portion of our Revolving Credit Facility. These transactions are expected to mitigate increased borrowing costs and result in a more balanced mix of fixed and floating rates to help protect against interest rate exposure. We may enter into interest rate swap agreements in the future in order to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in floating rates.

### *Loss on Equity Investments, Net*

During 2023 and 2022, we recognized net losses of \$5.7 million and \$7.6 million, respectively, on our equity investments. Gains and losses on equity investments are generally unpredictable in nature. During 2023, we recognized impairment charges of \$5.2 million related to investments in our non-marketable equity securities. The residual losses for 2023 and 2022 relate to our share of equity method investee gains/losses, including unrealized appreciation and depreciation of the underlying interests of the investee. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the carrying value of our equity investments was \$8.2 million and \$13.9 million, respectively. See Note 17, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements,” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report for further details regarding these investments.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### ***Other (Income) Loss, Net***

Other (income) loss, net for 2023 were losses of \$1.0 million compared to income of \$0.9 million in 2022. Other (income) loss, net primarily includes gains/losses from the impact of exchange rates on transactions denominated in foreign currencies. Our foreign currency transaction gains/losses are based primarily on fluctuations of the U.S. dollar relative to the Euro, Mexican peso, Uruguayan peso, Malaysian ringgits or Dominican peso.

The impact of foreign currency exchange rates on transactions denominated in foreign currencies included in Other (income) loss, net for 2023 were net losses of \$1.0 million and net gains of \$1.1 million for 2022. We continually monitor our foreign currency exposures and seek to take steps to mitigate these risks. However, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates could have a significant impact, positive or negative, on our financial results in the future.

### ***Provision for Income Taxes***

During 2023 and 2022, our provision for income taxes was \$16.6 million on worldwide pre-tax income of \$107.3 million (effective tax rate of 15.5%) and \$10.6 million on worldwide pre-tax income of \$76.0 million (effective tax rate of 14.0%), respectively. The stand-alone U.S. component of the effective tax rate for 2023 reflected a \$5.8 million provision on \$31.0 million of pre-tax book income (effective tax rate of 18.8%) versus a \$4.9 million provision on \$14.4 million of pre-tax book income (effective tax rate of 34.2%) for 2022. The stand-alone International component of the effective tax rate for 2023 reflected a \$10.8 million provision on \$76.3 million of pre-tax book income (effective tax rate of 14.2%) versus a \$5.7 million provision on \$61.5 million of pre-tax book income (effective tax rate of 9.2%) for 2022.

The provision for income taxes for 2023 differs from the U.S. statutory rate due to the following (dollars in thousands):

	U.S.		International		Combined	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
Income before provision for income taxes	\$ 31,001		\$ 76,293		\$ 107,294	
Provision at statutory rate	\$ 6,510	21.0 %	\$ 16,021	21.0 %	\$ 22,531	21.0 %
Federal tax credits (including R&D)	(11,113)	(35.8)	—	—	(11,113)	(10.4)
Foreign rate differential	1,921	6.2	(7,434)	(9.7)	(5,513)	(5.1)
Stock-based compensation	1,862	6.0	—	—	1,862	1.7
Uncertain tax positions	(1,170)	(3.8)	—	—	(1,170)	(1.1)
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1,185	3.8	—	—	1,185	1.1
U.S. tax on foreign earnings, net of §250 deduction	6,090	19.7	—	—	6,090	5.7
Valuation allowance	411	1.3	1,326	1.7	1,737	1.6
Other	120	0.4	915	1.2	1,035	1.0
Provision for income taxes	\$ 5,816	18.8 %	\$ 10,828	14.2 %	\$ 16,644	15.5 %

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The provision for income taxes for 2022 differs from the U.S. statutory rate due to the following (dollars in thousands):

	U.S.		International		Combined	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
Income before provision for income taxes	\$ 14,446		\$ 61,512		\$ 75,958	
Provision at statutory rate	\$ 3,034	21.0 %	\$ 12,917	21.0 %	\$ 15,951	21.0 %
Federal tax credits (including R&D)	(9,399)	(65.2)	—	—	(9,399)	(12.4)
Foreign rate differential	1,459	10.1	(9,152)	(14.9)	(7,693)	(10.1)
Stock-based compensation	2,009	13.9	—	—	2,009	2.6
Uncertain tax positions	2,469	17.1	—	—	2,469	3.3
State taxes, net of federal benefit	978	6.8	—	—	978	1.3
U.S. tax on foreign earnings, net of §250 deduction	5,225	36.2	—	—	5,225	6.9
Valuation allowance	(888)	(6.1)	694	1.1	(194)	(0.3)
Other	61	0.4	1,201	2.0	1,262	1.7
Provision for income taxes	\$ 4,948	34.2 %	\$ 5,660	9.2 %	\$ 10,608	14.0 %

Our effective tax rate of 15.5% for 2023 is higher than our effective tax rate of 14.0% for 2022, primarily due to the expiration of the Malaysia Tax Holiday described below, the increase in pre-tax book income and related statutory rate differential, and the impact of non-recurring discrete tax benefits recorded in 2022 for provision to return adjustments for the 2021 tax return filed in 2022, partially offset by favorable discrete tax benefits in 2023 from the release of uncertain tax benefits related to the expiration of the statute of the 2019 tax year.

Our effective tax rate for 2023 differs from the U.S. federal statutory tax rate of 21% due principally to the estimated impact of Federal Tax Credits (including R&D credits and Foreign tax credits), stock-based compensation windfalls, and the impact of earnings realized in foreign jurisdictions with statutory rates that are different than the U.S. federal statutory rate. These benefits are partially offset by the impact of U.S. taxes on foreign earnings, including the GILTI provision which requires us to include foreign subsidiary earnings in excess of a deemed return on a foreign subsidiary's tangible assets in our U.S. income tax return. The U.S. tax on foreign earnings is reflected net of a statutory deduction of 50% of the GILTI inclusion (subject to limitations based on U.S. taxable income, if any) and net of FDII that provides a 37.5% deduction to domestic companies for certain foreign sales and services income. The primary foreign jurisdictions in which we operate and the statutory tax rate for each respective jurisdiction include Switzerland (22%), Mexico (30%), Uruguay (25%), Ireland (12.5%) and Malaysia (24%). We have previously operated in Malaysia under a tax holiday. We met the conditions of the Malaysian tax holiday and the holiday expired in accordance with its original terms on April 30, 2023. Our manufacturing operations in the Dominican Republic operate under a free trade zone agreement through March 2034.

There is a potential for volatility of our effective tax rate due to several factors, including changes in the mix of pre-tax income and the jurisdictions to which it relates, business acquisitions, settlements with taxing authorities, changes in tax rates, and foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. In addition, we continue to explore tax planning opportunities that may have a material impact on our effective tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that a reduction of approximately \$0.6 million of the balance of unrecognized tax benefits may occur within the next twelve months as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations and/or audit settlements. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$6.4 million of unrecognized tax benefits would favorably impact the effective tax rate (net of federal impact on state issues), if recognized.

On December 15, 2022, the European Union (EU) Member States formally adopted the EU's Pillar Two Directive, which generally provides for a minimum effective tax rate of 15%, as established by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Pillar Two Framework. The effective dates are January 1, 2024, and January 1, 2025 for different aspects of the directive. A significant number of other countries are expected to also implement similar legislation with varying effective dates in the future. We are continuing to evaluate the potential impact on future periods of the Pillar Two Framework, pending legislative adoption by additional individual countries.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,674	\$ 24,272
Working capital	\$ 396,699	\$ 334,546
Current ratio	2.80	2.50

Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2023 decreased by \$0.6 million from December 31, 2022, primarily as a result of cash generated by operating activities, which includes the benefit of accelerated customer collections from new factoring arrangements, partially offset by purchases of property, plant and equipment, certain assets of InNeuroCo, and net payments on long-term debt and contingent consideration.

Working capital increased by \$62.2 million from December 31, 2022, or \$62.8 million excluding the decrease in cash and cash equivalents. The increase in working capital, exclusive of cash and cash equivalents, primarily relates to higher sales volume and product demand which contributed to positive fluctuations in inventory, accounts receivable and contract asset balances. In addition, accelerated payments under our Senior Secured Credit Facilities further improved our working capital but was partially offset by a negative fluctuation in accrued expense from higher levels of accrued profit sharing and bonuses.

At December 31, 2023, \$19.6 million of our cash and cash equivalents were held by foreign subsidiaries. We intend to limit our distributions from foreign subsidiaries to previously taxed income or current period earnings. If distributions are made utilizing current period earnings, we will record foreign withholding taxes in the period of the distribution.

As of December 31, 2023, our capital structure consists of \$959.9 million of debt, net of debt discounts and deferred issuance costs, outstanding under our Senior Secured Credit Facilities and the 2028 Convertible Notes, and 33 million shares of common stock outstanding. As of December 31, 2023, we have access to \$397.5 million of borrowing capacity under our Revolving Credit Facility. We are authorized to issue up to 100 million shares of common stock, of which approximately 33 million shares were issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023, and 100 million shares of preferred stock, none of which were outstanding at December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, our contractual debt service obligations for 2024, consisting of interest on our outstanding debt and commitment fees on the unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility are estimated to be approximately \$44 million. Actual principal and interest payments may be higher if, for instance, the applicable interest rates on our Senior Secured Credit Facilities increase, we borrow additional amounts on our Revolving Credit Facility, or we pay principal amounts in excess of the required minimums reflected in the contractual debt service obligations above.

Our off-balance sheet commitments related to our outstanding letters of credit as of December 31, 2023 were \$3.5 million.

#### *Credit Facilities and 2028 Convertible Notes*

As of December 31, 2023, we had Senior Secured Credit Facilities that consist of a \$500 million Revolving Credit Facility, with an outstanding principal balance of \$99 million, and a TLA Facility with an outstanding principal balance of \$375 million. The Revolving Credit Facility and TLA Facility mature on February 15, 2028. The Senior Secured Credit Facilities include a mandatory prepayment provision customary for similar credit facilities.

During the first quarter of 2023, we issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of notes. The 2028 Convertible Notes mature on February 15, 2028 and bear interest at a fixed rate of 2.125% per annum. The total net proceeds from the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and commissions and debt issuance costs, were approximately \$485 million. We used the net proceeds from the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes to settle in full principal and interest due of \$336.1 million under the Term Loan B Facility, pay down principal and interest due of \$113.9 million under the Revolving Credit Facility, to pay related fees and expenses, and to pay the cost of the capped calls related to the issuance of our 2028 Convertible Notes.

The Revolving Credit Facility and TLA Facility contain covenants requiring that we maintain (i) a Total Net Leverage Ratio not to exceed 5.00:1.00, subject to increase in certain circumstances following certain qualified acquisitions and (ii) an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.50:1.00. As of December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with these financial covenants. As of December 31, 2023, our Total Net Leverage Ratio, calculated in accordance with our Senior Secured Credit Facilities agreement, was approximately 2.6:1.0. For the year ended December 31, 2023, our interest coverage ratio, calculated in accordance with our Senior Secured Credit Facilities agreement, was approximately 9.2:1.0.

Failure to comply with these financial covenants would result in an event of default as defined under the Revolving Credit Facility and TLA Facility unless waived by the lenders. An event of default may result in the acceleration of our indebtedness. As a result, management believes that compliance with these covenants is material to us.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

See Note 8 “Debt” of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report for a further information of our outstanding debt.

**Factoring Arrangements**

We may utilize accounts receivable factoring arrangements with financial institutions to accelerate the timing of cash receipts and enhance our cash position. These arrangements, in all cases, do not contain recourse provisions which would obligate us in the event of our customers' failure to pay. During 2023, we sold, without recourse, \$144.4 million of accounts receivable. We did not utilize receivable factoring arrangements prior to 2023. See Note 1 “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report for a further information regarding the factoring arrangements.

**Summary of Cash Flow**

The following cash flow summary information includes cash flows related to discontinued operations (in thousands):

	2023	2022
<b>Cash provided by (used in):</b>		
Operating activities	\$ 180,213	\$ 116,381
Investing activities	(163,367)	(200,421)
Financing activities	(18,014)	92,476
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	570	(2,049)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ (598)</u>	<u>\$ 6,387</u>

**Operating Activities** - During 2023, we generated cash from operations of \$180.2 million, compared to \$116.4 million in 2022. The increase of \$63.8 million was the result of a \$23.5 million increase in cash flow provided by changes in operating assets and liabilities and a \$40.3 million increase in net income adjusted for non-cash items such as depreciation and amortization.

The increase in net income adjusted for non-cash items such as depreciation and amortization is primarily from higher sales volume partially offset by higher interest expense. The increase associated with changes in operating assets and liabilities is primarily related to less accounts receivable, inventory and accounts payable growth. Accounts receivable benefited from new factoring arrangements entered into during 2023 that accelerated accounts receivable collections. Factoring activity on accounts receivable provided an increase of approximately \$30 million in cash generated from operating activities during 2023. Inventory growth was elevated in 2022 from investments to support growth and protect against supply chain risk, while accounts payable yielded less benefit to cash flow in 2023 from the timing of supplier payments and lower inventory growth.

**Investing Activities** - The \$37.1 million decrease in net cash used in investing activities was primarily attributable to a decrease in net cash paid for acquisitions, partially offset by increased purchases of property, plant and equipment. Investing activities for 2023 included net cash paid of \$43.6 million for the InNeuroCo acquisition. For 2022, investing activities included \$126.6 million for the Aran acquisition and settlement of working capital and other closing adjustments in connection with the Oscor acquisition. Purchases of property, plant and equipment were \$119.9 million in 2023, compared to \$74.7 million in 2022, as we continue to upgrade our manufacturing facilities and information technology systems, and invest in manufacturing equipment to support our productivity initiatives.

**Financing Activities** - Net cash used in financing activities during 2023 was \$18.0 million compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$92.5 million in 2022. The cash used in financing activities during 2023 was primarily related to the \$335.6 million full repayment of our Term Loan B facility, \$80.3 million in repayments of our TLA Facility, \$41.7 million of net payments on our Revolving Credit Facility, \$35.0 million of capped call purchases related to the issuance of our 2028 Convertible Notes, and \$7.7 million paid to settle certain contingent consideration liabilities related to the Aran and Inomec acquisitions, which was partially offset by the issuance of our 2028 Convertible Notes of \$486.3 million. The net cash inflow for 2022 included \$166.0 million in borrowings on our Revolving Credit Facility, primarily to fund the Aran acquisition.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Cash and Other Commitments

We have material cash requirements to pay third parties under various contractual obligations discussed below. Presented below is a summary of contractual obligations and other minimum commitments as of December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 13, "Commitments and Contingencies," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information regarding self-insurance liabilities, which are not reflected in the table below.

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Principal amount of debt outstanding <sup>(a)</sup>	\$ 974,000	\$ —	\$ 37,500	\$ 936,500	\$ —
Interest on debt <sup>(a)</sup>	176,397	44,123	86,811	45,463	—
Operating lease obligations <sup>(b)</sup>	104,883	12,744	25,219	24,237	42,683
Finance lease obligations <sup>(b)</sup>	14,364	2,411	4,460	2,977	4,516

<sup>(a)</sup> Interest payments in the table above reflect the contractual interest payments on our outstanding debt and commitment fees on the unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility based upon the balance outstanding and applicable interest rates at December 31, 2023, and exclude the impact of the debt discount and deferred issuance costs. Refer to Note 8, "Debt," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information regarding long-term debt.

<sup>(b)</sup> Refer to Note 14, "Leases," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information about our operating and finance lease obligations.

Capital expenditures, which are net of proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, for 2023 totaled \$119.8 million, compared to \$74.1 million and \$53.0 million in 2022 and 2021, respectively. Capital expenditures in 2023 related primarily to upgrades of manufacturing facilities and information technology systems. We expect 2024 capital expenditures to approximate \$90 million to \$110 million, with a significant portion related to additional upgrades of manufacturing facilities and information technology systems, as well as for manufacturing equipment to support productivity initiatives.

We have recorded liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits that, because of their nature, have a high degree of uncertainty regarding the timing of future cash payment and other events that extinguish these liabilities. Refer to Note 12, "Income Taxes," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information about these unrecognized tax benefits.

Based on current expectations, we believe that our projected cash flows provided by operations, available cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under our Revolving Credit Facility are sufficient to meet our working capital, debt service and capital expenditure requirements for the next twelve months. However, such cash flows are dependent upon our future operating performance which, in turn, is subject to prevailing economic conditions, and to financial, business and other factors, including the conditions of our markets, some of which are beyond our control. If our future financing needs increase, we may need to arrange additional debt or equity financing. We continually evaluate and consider various financing alternatives to enhance or supplement our existing financial resources. However, we cannot be assured that we will be able to enter into any such arrangements on acceptable terms or at all.

### Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In the normal course of business, we evaluate all new accounting pronouncements issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), SEC, or other authoritative accounting bodies to determine the potential impact they may have on our Consolidated Financial Statements. Refer to Note 1, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report for additional information about these recently issued accounting standards and their potential impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. We make estimates and assumptions in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenue and expenses and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates and judgments upon historical experience and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Changes in estimates or assumptions could result in a material adjustment to the consolidated financial statements.

We have identified several critical accounting estimates. An accounting estimate is considered critical if both: (a) the nature of the estimates or assumptions is material due to the levels of subjectivity and judgment involved, and (b) the impact of changes in the estimates and assumptions have had or are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements. This listing is not a comprehensive list of all of our accounting policies. For further information regarding the application of these and other accounting policies, see Note 1, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report.

**Inventories**

Inventories are measured on a first-in, first-out basis at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. The valuation of inventory requires us to estimate obsolete or excess inventory, as well as inventory that is not of saleable quality.

Historically, our inventory adjustment has been adequate to cover our losses. However, variations in methods or assumptions could have a material impact on our results. If our demand forecast for specific products is greater than actual demand and we fail to reduce manufacturing output accordingly, we could be required to record additional inventory write-down or expense a greater amount of overhead costs, which would negatively impact our net income.

**Acquisition Method of Accounting**

We account for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting. We recognize the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree at their estimated fair values on the date of acquisition. Any excess purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired is recorded to goodwill. Determining the fair value of these items requires management's judgment and more often than not the utilization of independent valuation specialists. The judgments made in the determination of the estimated fair values assigned to the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest in the investee, as well as the estimated useful life of each asset and the duration of each liability, can materially impact the financial statements in periods after acquisition, such as through depreciation and amortization expense. For more information on our acquisitions and application of the acquisition method, see Note 2, "Business Acquisitions," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report.

**Valuation of Goodwill, Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets and Long-Lived Assets**

We make assumptions in establishing the carrying value, fair value and, if applicable, the estimated lives of our intangible and other long-lived assets. Goodwill and intangible assets determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized. Instead, these assets are evaluated for impairment on an annual basis on the last day of our fiscal year and whenever events or business conditions change that could indicate that the asset is impaired. Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset (asset group) may not be recoverable.

***Evaluation of goodwill for impairment***

We test each reporting unit's goodwill for impairment on the last day of our fiscal year and between annual tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more-likely-than-not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. In conducting this annual impairment testing, we may first perform a qualitative assessment of whether it is more-likely-than-not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying value. If not, no further goodwill impairment testing is required. If it is more-likely-than-not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying value, or if we elect not to perform a qualitative assessment of a reporting unit, a quantitative analysis is performed, in which the fair value of the reporting unit is compared to its carrying value. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized equal to the excess, limited to the amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

We performed a qualitative assessment of our Medical reporting unit as of December 31, 2023. As part of this analysis, we evaluated factors including, but not limited to, our market capitalization and stock price performance, macro-economic conditions, market and industry conditions, cost factors, the competitive environment, and the operational stability and overall financial performance of the reporting unit. The assessment indicated that it was more likely than not that the fair value of the Medical reporting unit exceeded its carrying value.

We elected to bypass the qualitative assessment and performed a quantitative analysis for our Non-Medical reporting unit. Resulting from the quantitative analysis, the fair value exceeded the carrying value of the Non-Medical reporting unit by approximately 11%. We do not believe that any of our reporting units are at risk for impairment. However, changes to the factors considered above could affect the estimated fair value of one or more of our reporting units and could result in a goodwill impairment charge in a future period. We may be unaware of one or more significant factors that, if we had been aware of, would cause our conclusion to change, which could result in a goodwill impairment charge in a future period.

### ***Evaluation of indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment***

Our indefinite-lived intangible assets include the Greatbatch Medical and Lake Region Medical tradenames. Similar to goodwill, we perform an annual impairment review of our indefinite-lived intangible assets on the last day of our fiscal year, unless events occur that trigger the need for an interim impairment review. We have the option to first assess qualitative factors in determining whether it is more-likely-than-not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If we elect not to use this option, or we determine that it is more-likely-than-not that the asset is impaired, we perform a quantitative assessment that requires us to estimate the fair value of each indefinite-lived intangible asset and compare that amount to its carrying value. Fair value is estimated using the relief-from-royalty method. Significant assumptions inherent in this methodology include estimates of royalty rates and discount rates. The discount rate applied is based on the risk inherent in the respective intangible assets and royalty rates are based on the rates at which comparable tradenames are being licensed in the marketplace. Impairment, if any, is based on the excess of the carrying value over the fair value of these assets.

We performed a quantitative assessment to test our indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment as of December 31, 2023. For the Greatbatch Medical tradename, the excess of the estimated fair value over carrying value (expressed as a percentage of carrying value) was in excess of its carrying value of \$20 million by approximately 327% as of December 31, 2023. The Lake Region Medical tradename had an excess of the estimated fair value over carrying value of approximately 75% and a carrying value of \$70 million at December 31, 2023. We do not believe that our indefinite-lived intangible assets are at risk for impairment. However, a significant increase in the discount rate, decrease in the terminal growth rate, increase in tax rates, decrease in the royalty rate or substantial reductions in our end-markets and volume assumptions could have a negative impact on the estimated fair values of either of our tradenames and require us to recognize impairments of these indefinite-lived intangible assets in a future period.

### ***Evaluation of long-lived assets for impairment***

When impairment indicators exist, we determine if the carrying value of the long-lived asset(s) or definite-lived intangible asset(s) including, but not limited to, PP&E and right-of-use lease assets, exceeds the related undiscounted future cash flows. In cases where the carrying value exceeds the undiscounted future cash flows, the carrying value is written down to fair value. Fair value is generally determined using a discounted cash flow analysis. When it is determined that the useful life of an asset (asset group) is shorter than the originally estimated life, and there are sufficient cash flows to support the carrying value of the asset (asset group), we accelerate the rate of depreciation/amortization in order to fully depreciate/amortize the asset over its shorter useful life.

Estimation of the cash flows and useful lives of long-lived assets and definite-lived intangible assets requires significant management judgment. Events could occur that would materially affect our estimates and assumptions. Unforeseen changes, such as the loss of one or more significant customers, technology obsolescence, or significant manufacturing disruption, among other factors, could substantially alter the assumptions regarding the ability to realize the return of our investment in long-lived assets, definite-lived intangible assets or their estimated useful lives.

---

**ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

---

**MARKET RISK**

In the normal course of business, we are exposed to market risk primarily due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. Changes in these rates could result in fluctuations in our earnings and cash flows. We regularly assess these risks and have established policies and business practices to help protect against the adverse effects of these and other potential exposures. However, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates could have a significant impact, positive or negative, on our financial results in the future.

***Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk***

We have foreign operations in the Dominican Republic, Ireland, Malaysia, Mexico, Switzerland, and Uruguay which expose us to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations due to transactions denominated in Dominican pesos, Euros, Malaysian ringgits, Mexican pesos, Swiss francs, and Uruguayan pesos. We continuously evaluate our foreign currency risk, and we use operational hedges and forward currency exchange rate contracts, to manage the impact of currency exchange rate fluctuations on earnings and cash flows. We do not enter into currency exchange rate derivative instruments for speculative purposes. A hypothetical 10% change in the value of the U.S. dollar in relation to the Euro, our most significant foreign currency exposure, would have had an impact of approximately \$7 million on our 2023 annual sales. This amount is not indicative of the hypothetical net earnings impact due to the partially offsetting impacts on cost of sales and operating expenses in those currencies. We estimate that foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations during 2023 increased sales in comparison to 2022 by \$1.2 million.

We had currency derivative instruments with notional amounts totaling \$90.0 million outstanding as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, we recorded assets totaling \$2.2 million to recognize the fair value of these derivative instruments on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The amounts recorded during 2023 related to our forward contracts were decreases in Sales and Cost of sales of \$0.2 million and \$5.6 million, respectively. Refer to Note 17, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements,” of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report for additional information regarding our outstanding forward contracts.

To the extent that our monetary assets and liabilities, including short-term and long-term intercompany loans, are recorded in a currency other than the functional currency of the subsidiary, these amounts are remeasured each period at the period-end exchange rate, with the resulting gain or loss being recorded in Other (income) loss, Net, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. We recorded net foreign currency measurement and transaction losses of \$1.0 million for 2023.

We translate all assets and liabilities of our foreign operations where the U.S. dollar is not the functional currency at the period-end exchange rate and translate sales and expenses at the average exchange rates in effect during the period. The net effect of these translation adjustments is recorded in the Consolidated Financial Statements as Comprehensive income (loss). The translation adjustment for 2023 was a gain of \$14.4 million and primarily related to the strengthening Euro relative to the U.S. dollar. Translation adjustments are not adjusted for income taxes as they relate to permanent investments in our foreign subsidiaries. A hypothetical 10% change in the value of the U.S. dollar in relation to our most significant foreign currency net assets would have had an impact of approximately \$38 million on our foreign net assets as of December 31, 2023.

***Interest Rate Risk***

We regularly monitor interest rate risk attributable to our outstanding debt obligations. We may enter into interest rate swap agreements in order to reduce the cash flow risk caused by interest rate changes on our outstanding floating rate borrowings. As of December 31, 2023, we had \$974.0 million in principal amount of debt outstanding. Interest rates on our Revolving Credit Facility and TLA Facility, reset at a rate based on the secured overnight financing rate (“SOFR”), in relation to any loan in U.S. dollars, and the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (“EURIBOR”), in relation to any loan in Euros, thus subjecting us to interest rate risk. A hypothetical one percentage point (100 basis points) change in SOFR on the \$474 million of variable rate debt outstanding as of December 31, 2023 would increase our interest expense by approximately \$5 million. We had no loans in Euros outstanding at December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, approximately 51% and 11%, respectively, of our principal amount of debt are fixed rate borrowings or have been converted to fixed-rate borrowings with an interest rate swap. During February 2023, we strategically replaced about half of our variable rate debt with fixed rate debt through the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes at a fixed rate of 2.125% and paying down our highest rate variable debt, the Term Loan B facility, and a portion of our Revolving Credit Facility. These transactions are expected to mitigate increased borrowing costs and result in a more balanced mix of fixed and floating rates to help protect against interest rate exposure. Our outstanding interest rate swap matured as of June 30, 2023. We may enter into interest rate swap agreements in the future in order to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in floating rates.

---

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

---

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Index to Consolidated Financial Statements**

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</a>	<a href="#">51</a>
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	<a href="#">52</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022</a>	<a href="#">55</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	<a href="#">56</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	<a href="#">57</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	<a href="#">58</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	<a href="#">59</a>
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	
<a href="#">Note 1 - Summary Of Significant Accounting Policies</a>	<a href="#">60</a>
<a href="#">Note 2 - Business Acquisitions</a>	<a href="#">71</a>
<a href="#">Note 3 - Supplemental Cash Flow Information</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">Note 4 - Inventories</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">Note 5 - Property, Plant And Equipment, Net</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">Note 6 - Goodwill And Other Intangible Assets, Net</a>	<a href="#">77</a>
<a href="#">Note 7 - Accrued Expenses And Other Current Liabilities</a>	<a href="#">78</a>
<a href="#">Note 8 - Debt</a>	<a href="#">79</a>
<a href="#">Note 9 - Benefit Plans</a>	<a href="#">83</a>
<a href="#">Note 10 - Stock-Based Compensation</a>	<a href="#">83</a>
<a href="#">Note 11 - Restructuring and Other Charges</a>	<a href="#">86</a>
<a href="#">Note 12 - Income Taxes</a>	<a href="#">88</a>
<a href="#">Note 13 - Commitments And Contingencies</a>	<a href="#">91</a>
<a href="#">Note 14 - Leases</a>	<a href="#">92</a>
<a href="#">Note 15 - Earnings Per Share</a>	<a href="#">93</a>
<a href="#">Note 16 - Stockholders' Equity</a>	<a href="#">94</a>
<a href="#">Note 17 - Financial Instruments And Fair Value Measurements</a>	<a href="#">95</a>
<a href="#">Note 18 - Segment And Geographic Information</a>	<a href="#">99</a>
<a href="#">Note 19 - Revenue From Contracts With Customers</a>	<a href="#">102</a>
<a href="#">Note 20 - Discontinued Operations</a>	<a href="#">103</a>
<a href="#">Note 21 - Subsequent Events</a>	<a href="#">103</a>

## MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Company's certifying officers are responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed and maintained under the supervision of its certifying officers to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As of December 31, 2023, management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management has determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 is effective. As permitted by guidance issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission, management excluded from its assessment of its system of internal control over financial reporting the operations associated with the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from InNeuroCo, Inc., which were acquired effective as of October 1, 2023. The acquired assets and operations constitute 2% of total assets, 3% of net assets, less than 1% of sales, and less than 1% of net income of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023. The Company is in the process of evaluating the existing controls and procedures of the acquired business and integrating the acquired business into its system of internal control over financial reporting. As a result, management was unable, without incurring unreasonable effort or expense, to conduct an assessment of internal control over financial reporting for the operations associated with the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

The effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm.

Dated: February 20, 2024

/s/ Joseph W. Dziedzic

Joseph W. Dziedzic  
President & Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Diron Smith

Diron Smith  
Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Integer Holdings Corporation

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Integer Holdings Corporation and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, of the Company and our report dated February 20, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule.

As described in Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting as it relates to the operations associated with the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from InNeuroCo, Inc., which were acquired effective as of October 1, 2023. The acquired assets and operations constitute 2% of total assets, 3% of net assets, less than 1% of sales and less than 1% of net income of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting associated with the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from InNeuroCo, Inc.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Williamsville, New York  
February 20, 2024



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Integer Holdings Corporation

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Integer Holdings Corporation and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, cash flows, and stockholders’ equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 20, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### ***Inventories - Refer to Notes 1 and 4 to the financial statements***

##### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, determined using the first-in first-out method, or net realizable value. The valuation of inventory requires the Company to estimate obsolete or excess inventory, as well as inventory that is not of saleable quality. Variations in assumptions used could have a material impact to the amount of write-downs for excess, obsolete or expired inventory. A significant change in the timing or level of demand for specific products may result in recording material adjustments for excess, obsolete or expired inventory in the future.

Given the amount of judgment required by management in estimating the timing or level of demand forecast for a specific product, performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of the estimated excess or obsolete inventory, or inventory that is not of saleable quality required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort.

##### *How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to the valuation of excess or obsolete inventory or inventory that is not of saleable quality, included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management’s review of the periodic calculation of the valuation for excess or obsolete inventory or inventory that is not of saleable quality.

- We tested management’s process for determining the valuation of inventory, including:
  - We tested the accuracy and completeness of the source information underlying the determination of the valuation for excess or obsolete inventory, or inventory that is not of saleable quality.
  - We tested the demand forecast by obtaining documentation to support customer orders, contracts with customers, as well as historical and future sales that corroborate the amount stated for the demand forecast.
  - We evaluated whether the methodology and assumptions applied by management are reasonable and consistent with the nature of the inventory.
  - We performed a retrospective review of the prior-year estimates for excess or obsolete inventory, or inventory that is not of saleable quality, to determine whether management’s judgments and assumptions relating to those estimates indicate a possible bias.
  - We compared the Company's inventory demand forecast to events and trends discussed in industry and analyst reports and disclosed in recent press releases from the Company's major customers (including financial information). In addition, we also considered any changes within the business including restructuring events and strategic changes.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Williamsville, New York  
February 20, 2024

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 1985.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(in thousands except share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,674	\$ 24,272
Accounts receivable, net of provision for credit losses of \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	238,277	224,325
Inventories	239,716	208,766
Refundable income taxes	1,998	2,003
Contract assets	85,871	71,927
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	28,132	27,005
Total current assets	617,668	558,298
Property, plant and equipment, net	407,954	317,243
Goodwill	1,011,007	982,192
Other intangible assets, net	783,146	819,889
Deferred income taxes	7,001	6,247
Operating lease assets	81,632	74,809
Financing lease assets	11,828	8,852
Other long-term assets	22,417	26,856
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,942,653</u>	<u>\$ 2,794,386</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ —	\$ 18,188
Accounts payable	120,293	110,780
Income taxes payable	3,896	10,923
Operating lease liabilities	8,692	10,362
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	88,088	73,499
Total current liabilities	220,969	223,752
Long-term debt	959,925	907,073
Deferred income taxes	145,625	160,671
Operating lease liabilities	72,339	64,049
Financing lease liabilities	10,388	8,006
Other long-term liabilities	14,365	13,379
Total liabilities	1,423,611	1,376,930
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, authorized 100,000,000 shares; no shares issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 33,329,648 and 33,169,778 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	33	33
Additional paid-in capital	727,435	731,393
Retained earnings	771,351	680,701
Accumulated other comprehensive income	20,223	5,329
Total stockholders' equity	<u>1,519,042</u>	<u>1,417,456</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 2,942,653</u>	<u>\$ 2,794,386</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

(in thousands except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Sales	\$ 1,596,673	\$ 1,376,096	\$ 1,221,079
Cost of sales	1,178,384	1,017,090	884,109
Gross profit	418,289	359,006	336,970
Operating expenses:			
Selling, general and administrative	175,619	160,578	141,418
Research, development and engineering	63,771	60,918	51,985
Restructuring and other charges	11,569	16,183	7,856
Total operating expenses	250,959	237,679	201,259
Operating income	167,330	121,327	135,711
Interest expense	53,370	38,632	31,628
Loss on equity investments, net	5,691	7,636	3,143
Other (income) loss, net	975	(899)	(123)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	107,294	75,958	101,063
Provision for income taxes	16,644	10,608	8,043
Income from continuing operations	\$ 90,650	\$ 65,350	\$ 93,020
Discontinued operations:			
Income from discontinued operations before income taxes	—	1,323	4,931
Provision for income taxes	—	296	1,143
Income from discontinued operations	\$ —	\$ 1,027	\$ 3,788
Net income	\$ 90,650	\$ 66,377	\$ 96,808
Basic earnings per share:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 2.72	\$ 1.97	\$ 2.82
Income from discontinued operations	—	0.03	0.11
Basic earnings per share	2.72	2.00	2.93
Diluted earnings per share:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 2.69	\$ 1.96	\$ 2.80
Income from discontinued operations	—	0.03	0.11
Diluted earnings per share	2.69	1.99	2.91
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	33,320	33,127	32,993
Diluted	33,758	33,357	33,258

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Comprehensive Income</b>			
Net income	\$ 90,650	\$ 66,377	\$ 96,808
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation gain (loss)	14,379	(25,570)	(27,826)
Net change in cash flow hedges, net of tax	310	3,200	2,105
Defined benefit plan liability adjustment, net of tax	205	509	219
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	14,894	(21,861)	(25,502)
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 105,544</u>	<u>\$ 44,516</u>	<u>\$ 71,306</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 90,650	\$ 66,377	\$ 96,808
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	98,841	91,991	81,369
Debt related charges included in interest expense	8,054	2,036	6,954
Inventory step-up amortization	590	798	301
Stock-based compensation	23,283	21,023	16,185
Non-cash lease expense	11,248	10,914	8,235
Non-cash loss on equity investments	5,691	7,636	3,143
Contingent consideration fair value adjustment	(736)	3,097	133
Other non-cash losses	4,379	5,854	1,553
Deferred income taxes	(9,490)	(17,498)	(10,270)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	(7,437)	(41,380)	(17,539)
Inventories	(30,178)	(56,721)	4,700
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(930)	764	(2,409)
Contract assets	(13,646)	(7,543)	(24,923)
Accounts payable	(520)	26,038	19,525
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	7,908	(9,529)	(22,984)
Income taxes payable	(7,494)	12,524	(4,115)
Net cash provided by operating activities	180,213	116,381	156,666
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(119,938)	(74,728)	(53,463)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	173	639	443
Proceeds from return of capital from equity investments	—	304	—
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(43,602)	(126,636)	(217,978)
Net cash used in investing activities	(163,367)	(200,421)	(270,998)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Principal payments of term loans	(415,938)	(25,249)	(741,786)
Proceeds from issuance of term loans	—	—	818,250
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes, net of discount	486,250	—	—
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	383,103	166,000	82,300
Payments of revolving credit facility	(424,801)	(45,000)	(63,000)
Purchase of capped calls	(35,000)	—	—
Payment of debt issuance costs	(2,181)	—	(8,139)
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	2,303	150	743
Tax withholdings related to net share settlements of restricted stock units	(3,098)	(2,929)	(4,592)
Proceeds from contingent consideration	—	1,319	—
Payment of contingent consideration	(7,660)	(972)	(1,621)
Principal payments on finance leases	(992)	(843)	(169)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(18,014)	92,476	81,986
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	570	(2,049)	1,025
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(598)	6,387	(31,321)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	24,272	17,885	49,206
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 23,674	\$ 24,272	\$ 17,885

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Total stockholders' equity, beginning balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,417,456</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,271,055</u>
<b>Common stock and additional paid-in capital</b>			
Balance, beginning of period	731,426	713,183	700,847
Stock awards exercised or vested	(991)	(2,780)	(3,849)
Stock-based compensation	23,283	21,023	16,185
Capped calls related to the issuance of convertible notes, net of tax	(26,250)	—	—
Balance, end of period	<u>727,468</u>	<u>731,426</u>	<u>713,183</u>
<b>Retained earnings</b>			
Balance, beginning of period	680,701	614,324	517,516
Net income	90,650	66,377	96,808
Balance, end of period	<u>771,351</u>	<u>680,701</u>	<u>614,324</u>
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive income</b>			
Balance, beginning of period	5,329	27,190	52,692
Other comprehensive income (loss)	14,894	(21,861)	(25,502)
Balance, end of period	<u>20,223</u>	<u>5,329</u>	<u>27,190</u>
<b>Total stockholders' equity, ending balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,519,042</u>	<u>\$ 1,417,456</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,697</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Integer Holdings Corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “Integer” or the “Company”) is a publicly traded corporation listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “ITGR.” Integer is one of the largest medical device outsource manufacturers in the world serving the cardiac rhythm management, neuromodulation, orthopedics, vascular, advanced surgical and portable medical markets. The Company provides innovative, high-quality medical technologies that enhance the lives of patients worldwide. In addition to medical technologies, the Company develops batteries for high-end niche applications in the energy, military, and environmental markets. The Company’s customers include large multi-national original equipment manufacturers (“OEMs”) and their affiliated subsidiaries.

***Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation***

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and include the accounts of Integer Holdings Corporation and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

In July 2018, the Company completed the sale of its Advanced Surgical and Orthopedic product lines (the “AS&O Product Line”) within its Medical segment. For all periods presented, financial results reported as discontinued operations in the Consolidated Statements of Operations relate to the divested AS&O Product Line. The Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows includes cash flows related to the discontinued operations due to Integer’s (parent) centralized treasury and cash management processes. See Note 20, “Discontinued Operations,” for the financial results and cash flow amounts for discontinued operations. All results and information in the consolidated financial statements are presented as continuing operations and exclude the AS&O Product Line unless otherwise noted specifically as discontinued operations.

The Company organizes its business into two reportable segments: (1) Medical and (2) Non-Medical. The discontinued operations of the AS&O Product Line were reported in the Medical segment. Refer to Note 18, “Segment and Geographic Information,” for additional information on the Company’s reportable segments.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of sales and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid, short-term investments with maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less.

***Concentration of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist principally of accounts receivable. A significant portion of the Company’s sales and accounts receivable are to three customers, all in the medical device industry, and, as such, the Company is directly affected by the condition of those customers and that industry. However, the credit risk associated with trade receivables is partially mitigated due to the stability of those customers. The Company performs on-going credit evaluations of its customers. Note 19, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers,” contains information on sales and accounts receivable for these customers. The Company maintains cash deposits with major banks, which from time to time may exceed insured limits. The Company performs on-going credit evaluations of its banks.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

***Trade Accounts Receivable and Provision for Current Expected Credit Losses***

The Company provides credit, in the normal course of business, to its customers in the form of trade receivables. Credit is extended based on evaluation of a customer's financial condition and collateral is not required. The Company maintains a provision for those customer receivables that it does not expect to collect. In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 326, the Company accrues its estimated losses from uncollectable accounts receivable to the provision based upon recent historical experience, the length of time the receivable has been outstanding, other specific information as it becomes available, and reasonable and supportable forecasts not already reflected in the historical loss information. Provisions for current expected credit losses are charged to current operating expenses. Actual losses are charged against the provision when incurred.

***Factoring Arrangements***

The Company enters into receivable factoring arrangements, pursuant to which certain receivables may be sold to financial institutions without recourse in exchange for cash. Transactions under the receivables factoring arrangements are accounted for as sales under ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing, with the sold receivables removed from the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet. Under these arrangements, the Company does not maintain any beneficial interest in the receivables sold. Once sold, the receivables are no longer available to satisfy creditors in the event of bankruptcy. Sale proceeds are reflected in Cash flows from operating activities on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Factoring fees are recorded in Selling, general, and administrative expenses in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company sold, without recourse, accounts receivable of \$144.4 million and recorded factoring fees of \$1.1 million. The Company did not utilize receivable factoring arrangements prior to 2023.

***Supplier Financing Arrangements***

The Company utilizes supplier financing arrangements with financial institutions to sell certain accounts receivable on a non-recourse basis. These transactions are treated as a sale of, and are accounted for as a reduction to, accounts receivable. The agreements transfer control and risk related to the receivables to the financial institutions. The Company has no continuing involvement in the transferred receivables subsequent to the sale. Fees for supplier financing arrangements are recorded in Selling, general, and administrative expenses in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company sold and de-recognized accounts receivable and collected cash of \$139.4 million and \$120.7 million, respectively, and recorded costs associated with the supplier financing arrangements of \$1.8 million and \$0.9 million, respectively.

***Inventories***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, determined using the first-in first-out method, or net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. Write-downs for excess, obsolete or expired inventory are based primarily on how long the inventory has been held, historical sales volume, and estimates of forecasted net sales of that product. A significant change in the timing or level of demand for products may result in recording additional write-downs for excess, obsolete or expired inventory in the future. Note 4, "Inventories," contains additional information on the Company's inventory.

***Leases***

The Company determines if an arrangement is, or contains, a lease at inception and classifies it as finance or operating. The Company has operating and finance leases for office and manufacturing facilities, machinery, computer hardware, office equipment, and vehicles. Short-term finance lease liabilities are included in Accrued expenses and other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and corresponding liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. When discount rates implicit in leases cannot be readily determined, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on information available at commencement date in determining the present value of future payments. The incremental borrowing rate is determined based on the Company's recent debt issuances, the Company's specific credit rating, lease term and the currency in which lease payments are made.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise such option. Costs associated with operating leases are recognized within operating expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Finance lease assets are amortized within operating expenses on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the assets or, in the instance where title does not transfer at the end of the lease term, the lease term. The interest component of a finance lease is included in Interest expense and recognized using the effective interest method over the lease term. The Company combines lease and non-lease components for all asset classes. For certain leases where rent escalates based upon a change in a financial index, such as the Consumer Price Index, the difference between the rate at lease inception and the subsequent fluctuations in that rate are included in variable lease costs. Additionally, because the Company does not separate lease and non-lease components, variable costs also include payments to the landlord for common area maintenance, real estate taxes, insurance and other operating expenses. The Company does not apply the recognition requirements to leases with lease terms of 12 months or less. Note 14, "Leases," contains additional information on the Company's leases.

***Property, Plant and Equipment ("PP&E")***

PP&E is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows: buildings and building improvements 12-30 years; machinery and equipment 3-10 years; office equipment 3-10 years; and leasehold improvements over the remaining lives of the improvements or the lease term, whichever is shorter. The costs of repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred; renewals and betterments are capitalized. Upon retirement or sale of an asset, its cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization is removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is recorded in operating income or expense. The Company also reviews its PP&E for impairment when impairment indicators exist. When impairment indicators exist, the Company determines if the carrying value of its fixed assets exceeds the related undiscounted future cash flows. In cases where the carrying value of the Company's long-lived assets or asset groups (excluding goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets) exceeds the related undiscounted cash flows, the carrying value is written down to fair value. Fair value is generally determined using a discounted cash flow analysis. Note 5, "Property, Plant and Equipment, Net," contains additional information on the Company's PP&E.

***Fair Value Measurements***

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (i.e. the "exit price") in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements*, establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. The hierarchy is broken down into three levels based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

Level 1 – Valuation is based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access. Level 1 valuations do not entail a significant degree of judgment.

Level 2 – Valuation is determined from quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical instruments in markets that are not active or by model-based techniques in which all significant inputs are observable in the market.

Level 3 – Valuation is based on unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement. The degree of judgment in determining fair value is greatest for Level 3 valuations.

Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of a market participant rather than an entity-specific measure. Therefore, even when market assumptions are not readily available, assumptions are required to reflect those that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Note 17, "Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements," contains additional information on assets and liabilities recorded at fair value in the consolidated financial statements.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

***Acquisitions***

The Company accounts for acquisitions under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations. Results of operations of acquired companies are included in the Company's results of operations as of the respective acquisition dates. The purchase price of each acquisition is allocated to the net assets acquired based on estimates of their fair values at the date of the acquisition. Any purchase price in excess of these net assets is recorded as goodwill.

All direct acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and are recognized as a component of Restructuring and other charges. The allocation of purchase price in certain cases may be subject to revision based on the final determination of fair values during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date.

***Contingent Consideration***

In circumstances where an acquisition involves a contingent consideration arrangement, the Company recognizes a liability equal to the fair value of the contingent payments it expects to make as of the acquisition date. Increases or decreases in the fair value of the contingent consideration liability can result from changes in discount periods and rates, as well as changes in the timing, amount of, or the likelihood of achieving the applicable performance target. Increases in projected revenues, estimated cash flows and probabilities of payment may result in significantly higher fair value measurements; decreases in these items may have the opposite effect. Increases in the discount rates in periods prior to payment may result in significantly lower fair value measurements and decreases in the discount rates may have the opposite effect.

The contingent consideration fair value measurement is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and therefore constitute Level 3 inputs within the fair value hierarchy. The Company determines the initial fair value of contingent consideration liabilities using a Monte Carlo ("Monte Carlo") valuation model, which involves a simulation of future revenues during the earn out-period using management's best estimates, or a probability-weighted discounted cash flow analysis.

In periods subsequent to the initial measurement, contingent consideration liabilities are remeasured to fair value each reporting period until the contingent consideration is settled using various assumptions including estimated revenues (based on internal operational budgets and long-range strategic plans), discount rates, revenue volatility and projected payment dates. The current portion of contingent consideration liabilities is included in Accrued expenses and other current liabilities and the non-current portion is included in Other long-term liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Adjustments to the fair value of contingent consideration liabilities are included in Restructuring and other charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, and cash flows from operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Note 17, "Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements," contains additional information on contingent consideration recorded at fair value in the consolidated financial statements.

***Goodwill***

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair value of identifiable net assets of a business acquired and is assigned to one or more reporting units. The Company's reporting units are the same as its reportable segments, Medical and Non-Medical. The Company tests each reporting unit's goodwill for impairment at least annually as of the last day of the fiscal year and between annual tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more-likely-than-not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. In conducting its goodwill test, the Company either performs a qualitative assessment or a quantitative assessment. A qualitative assessment requires that the Company consider events or circumstances including, but not limited to, macro-economic conditions, market and industry conditions, cost factors, competitive environment, changes in strategy, changes in customers, changes in the Company's stock price, results of the last impairment test, and the operational stability and the overall financial performance of the reporting units. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, the Company determines that it is more likely than not that the fair values of its reporting units are greater than the carrying amounts, then the quantitative goodwill impairment test is not performed. The Company may elect to bypass the qualitative analysis and perform a quantitative analysis.

If the qualitative assessment indicates that the quantitative analysis should be performed or if management elects to bypass a qualitative analysis to perform a quantitative analysis, the Company then evaluates goodwill for impairment by comparing the fair value of each of its reporting units to its carrying value, including the associated goodwill. To determine the fair values, the Company uses a combination of the income approach based on estimated discounted future cash flows and the market approach based on comparable publicly traded companies. The cash flow assumptions consider historical and forecasted revenue, operating costs and other relevant factors.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The Company completed its annual goodwill impairment test as of December 31, 2023 and determined, after performing a qualitative review of its Medical reporting unit, that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the Medical reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount. Accordingly, there was no indication of impairment and the quantitative goodwill impairment test was not performed for the Medical reporting unit. The Company bypassed the qualitative analysis for its Non-Medical reporting unit and performed a quantitative analysis. The fair value of the Non-Medical reporting unit exceeded its carrying amount as of December 31, 2023.

***Other Intangible Assets***

Other intangible assets consist of purchased technology and patents, customer lists and trademarks. Definite-lived intangible assets are amortized on an accelerated or straight-line basis, which approximates the projected cash flows used to determine the fair value of those definite-lived intangible assets at the time of acquisition, as follows: purchased technology and patents 5-20 years; customer lists 7-20 years and other intangible assets 1-20 years. Certain trademark assets are considered indefinite-lived intangible assets and are not amortized. The Company expenses the costs incurred to renew or extend the term of intangible assets.

The Company reviews its definite-lived intangible assets for impairment when impairment indicators exist. When impairment indicators exist, the Company determines if the carrying value of its definite-lived intangible assets or asset groups exceeds the related undiscounted future cash flows. In cases where the carrying value exceeds the undiscounted future cash flows, the carrying value is written down to fair value. Fair value is generally determined using a discounted cash flow analysis.

The Company assesses its indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment periodically to determine if any adverse conditions exist that would indicate impairment or when impairment indicators exist. The Company assesses its indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment at least annually by comparing the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying value. The fair value is determined using the relief from royalty method.

Refer to Note 6, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, Net," for further details of the Company's goodwill and other intangible assets.

***Equity Investments***

The Company holds long-term, strategic investments in companies to promote business and strategic objectives. These investments are included in Other long-term assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Equity investments are measured and recorded as follows:

- Non-marketable equity securities are equity securities without readily determinable fair value that are measured and recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recognized within net income. The Company measures the securities at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from qualifying observable price changes. If an impairment is recognized on the Company's non-marketable equity securities during the period, these assets are classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy based on the nature of the fair value inputs.
- Equity method investments are equity securities in investees the Company does not control but over which it has the ability to exercise influence. Equity method investments are recorded at cost and are adjusted to recognize (1) the Company's share, based on percentage ownership or other contractual basis, of the investee's income or loss, (2) additional contributions made and dividends or other distributions received, and (3) impairments resulting from other-than-temporary declines in fair value.

Realized and unrealized gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value or the sale of these equity investments are recorded through (Gain) loss on equity investments, net. For some investments, the Company records its share of the investee's income or loss one quarter in arrears due to the timing of its receipt of such information. The carrying value of the Company's non-marketable equity securities is adjusted for qualifying observable price changes resulting from the issuance of similar or identical securities by the same issuer. Determining whether an observed transaction is similar to a security within the Company's portfolio requires judgment based on the rights and preferences of the securities. Recording upward and downward adjustments to the carrying value of the Company's equity securities as a result of observable price changes requires quantitative assessments of the fair value of these securities using various valuation methodologies and involves the use of estimates.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Non-marketable equity securities and equity method investments (collectively referred to as non-marketable equity investments) are also subject to periodic impairment reviews. The Company's quarterly impairment analysis considers both qualitative and quantitative factors that may have a significant impact on the investee's fair value. Qualitative factors considered include the investee's financial condition and business outlook, market for technology, operational and financing cash flow activities, technology and regulatory approval progress, and other relevant events and factors affecting the investee. When indicators of impairment exist, quantitative assessments of the fair value of the Company's non-marketable equity investments are prepared.

To determine the fair value of these investments, the Company uses all pertinent financial information available related to the investees, including financial statements, market participant valuations from recent and proposed equity offerings, and other third-party data. Non-marketable equity securities are tested for impairment using a qualitative model similar to the model used for goodwill and long-lived assets. Upon determining that an impairment may exist, the security's fair value is calculated and compared to its carrying value and an impairment is recognized immediately if the carrying value exceeds the fair value. Equity method investments are subject to periodic impairment reviews using the other-than-temporary impairment model, which considers the severity and duration of a decline in fair value below cost and the Company's ability and intent to hold the investment for a sufficient period of time to allow for recovery.

The Company has determined that its investments are not considered variable interest entities. The Company's exposure related to these entities is limited to its recorded investment. These investments are in start-up research and development companies whose fair value is highly subjective in nature and subject to future fluctuations, which could be significant. Refer to Note 17, "Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements," for additional information on the Company's equity investments.

***Debt Issuance Costs and Discounts***

Debt issuance costs and discounts associated with the issuance of debt by the Company are deferred and amortized over the lives of the related debt. Debt issuance costs incurred in connection with the Company's issuance of its revolving credit facility are classified within Other long-term assets and amortized to Interest expense on a straight-line basis over the contractual term of the revolving credit facility. Debt issuance costs and discounts related to the Company's term-debt are recorded as a reduction of the carrying value of the related debt and are amortized to Interest expense using the effective interest method over the period from the date of issuance to the maturity date. Upon prepayment of the related debt, the Company also recognizes a proportionate amount of the costs as extinguishment of debt. Costs treated as extinguishment of debt are expensed and included in Interest expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. The amortization of debt issuance costs and discounts, and debt extinguishment charges are included in Debt related charges included in interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Note 8, "Debt," contains additional information on the Company's debt issuance costs and discounts.

***Income Taxes***

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared using the asset and liability approach to account for income taxes, which requires the recognition of deferred income taxes for the expected future tax consequences of net operating losses, credits, and temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is provided on deferred tax assets if it is determined, within each taxing jurisdiction, that it is more likely than not that the asset will not be realized.

The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions using a more likely than not recognition threshold. The evaluation of uncertain tax positions is based on factors including, but not limited to, changes in tax law, the measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in tax returns, the effective settlement of matters subject to audit, new audit activity and changes in facts or circumstances related to a tax position. These tax positions are evaluated on a quarterly basis. The Company recognizes interest expense related to uncertain tax positions as Provision for income taxes. Penalties, if incurred, are recognized as a component of Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses.

The Company and its subsidiaries file a consolidated United States ("U.S.") federal income tax return. State tax returns are filed on a combined or separate basis depending on the applicable laws in the jurisdictions where the tax returns are filed. The Company also files foreign tax returns on a separate company basis in the countries in which it operates.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

***Derivative Financial Instruments***

The Company recognizes all derivative financial instruments in its consolidated financial statements at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depends on whether it has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship and, if so, the reason for holding it. The Company's use of derivative instruments is generally limited to cash flow hedges of certain interest rate risks and minimizing foreign currency exposure on foreign currency transactions, which are typically designated in hedging relationships, and intercompany balances, which are not designated as hedging instruments. Under master agreements with the respective counterparties to the Company's derivative contracts, subject to applicable requirements, it has the right of set-off and is allowed to net settle transactions of the same type with a single net amount payable by one party to the other. Gains and losses on cash flow hedges are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") in the Consolidated Balance Sheets until the underlying transaction is recorded in earnings. When the hedged item is realized, gains or losses are reclassified from AOCI to the Consolidated Statement of Operations on the same line item as the underlying transaction. In the event the forecasted transactions do not occur, or it becomes probable that they will not occur, the Company reclassifies any gain or loss on the related cash flow hedge to earnings in the respective period. Cash flows related to these derivative financial instruments are included in cash flows from operating activities. Foreign currency contracts not designated as hedging relationships are recorded at fair value in Accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets with resulting gains or losses are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

***Revenue Recognition***

The majority of the Company's revenues consist of sales of various medical devices and products to large, multinational OEMs and their affiliated subsidiaries. The Company considers the customer's purchase order, which in some cases is governed by a long-term agreement, and the Company's corresponding sales order acknowledgment as the contract with the customer. The majority of contracts have an original expected duration of one year or less. Consideration payable to customers is included in the transaction price. In accordance with ASC 340-40-25-4, the Company expenses incremental costs of obtaining a contract when incurred because the amortization period is less than one year.

The Company recognizes revenue from contracts with customers as performance obligations are satisfied when the customer obtains control of the products. Control is defined as the ability to direct the use of and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from the products. The customer obtains control of the products when title and risk of ownership transfers to them, which is primarily based upon shipping terms. Most of the Company's revenues are recognized at the point in time when the products are shipped to customers. When a contract with a customer relates to products with no alternative use and the Company has an enforceable right to payment, including reasonable profit, for performance completed to date throughout the duration of the contract, revenue is recognized over time as control is transferred to the customer. When revenue is recognized over time, the Company uses an input measure to determine progress towards completion and total estimated costs at completion. Under this method, sales and gross profit are recognized generally as actual costs are incurred. Revenue is recognized net of sales tax, value-added taxes and other taxes.

***Performance Obligations***

The Company assesses whether promises are separate and distinct in the context of the contract. If promises are not separate and distinct, they are aggregated with other promises until they are separate and distinct, resulting in a performance obligation. The Company considers each shipment of an individual product included on a purchase order to be a separate performance obligation because the customer obtains economic benefit as each shipment occurs. Standard payment terms range from 30 to 90 days and may include a discount for early payment.

The Company does not offer its customers a right of return. Rather, the Company warrants that each unit received by the customer will meet the agreed upon technical and quality specifications and requirements. If the units do not meet these requirements, the customer can return the non-compliant units as a corrective action under the warranty. The remedy offered to the customer is repair of the returned units or replacement if repair is not viable. Accordingly, the Company records a warranty reserve and any warranty activities are not considered to be a separate performance obligation.



**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

*Contract Balances*

The timing of revenue recognition, billings and cash collections results in billed accounts receivable and less frequently, contract liabilities. Accounts receivable are recorded when the right to consideration becomes unconditional. Contract liabilities are recorded when customers pay or are billed in advance of the Company's satisfaction of its performance obligations. Contract liabilities are classified as Accrued expenses and other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. For contracts with customers where revenue is recognized over time, the Company records a contract asset when revenue is earned but not yet billed associated with non-cancellable customer orders. Contract assets are presented as a current asset on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

*Transaction Price*

Generally, the transaction price of the Company's contracts consists of a unit price for each individual product included in the contract. The unit price can be fixed or variable based on the number of units ordered. In some instances, the transaction price also includes a rebate for meeting certain volume-based targets over a specified period of time. The transaction price of a contract is determined based on the unit price and the number of units ordered, reduced by the rebate expected to be earned on those units. Rebates are estimated based on the expected achievement of volume-based targets using the most likely amount method and are updated quarterly. Adjustments to these estimates are recognized in the period in which they are identified. When contracts with customers include consideration payable at the beginning of the contract, the transaction price is reduced at the later of when the Company recognizes revenue for the transfer of the related goods to the customer or when the Company pays or promises to pay the consideration. Volume discounts and rebates and other pricing reductions earned by customers are offset against their receivable balances.

The transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price basis. As the majority of products sold to customers are manufactured to meet the specific requirements and technical specifications of that customer, the products are considered unique to that customer and the unit price stated in the contract is considered the standalone selling price.

*Contract Modifications*

Contract modifications, which can include a change in scope, price, or both, most often occur related to contracts that are governed by a long-term arrangement. Contract modifications typically relate to the same products already governed by the long-term arrangement, and therefore, are accounted for as part of the existing contract. If a contract modification adds additional products, it is accounted for as a separate contract.

*Environmental Costs*

Environmental expenditures that relate to an existing condition caused by past operations and that do not provide future benefits are expensed as incurred. Liabilities are recorded when environmental assessments are made, the requirement for remedial efforts is probable and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities are recorded generally no later than the completion of feasibility studies. The Company has a process in place to monitor, identify, and assess how the current activities for known exposures are progressing against the recorded liabilities. The process is also designed to identify other potential remediation sites that are not presently known.

*Restructuring and Other Charges*

The Company continuously evaluates the business and identifies opportunities to realign its resources to better serve its customers and markets, improve operational efficiency and capabilities, and lower its operating costs or improve profitability. To realize the benefits associated with these opportunities, the Company undertakes restructuring-type activities to transform its business. The Company incurs costs associated with these activities, which primarily include exit and disposal costs and other costs directly related to the restructuring initiative. These actions may result in voluntary or involuntary employee termination benefits. Voluntary termination benefits are accrued when an employee accepts the related offer. Involuntary termination benefits are accrued upon the commitment to a termination plan and the benefit arrangement is communicated to affected employees, or when liabilities are determined to be probable and estimable, depending on the existence of a substantive plan for severance or termination. All other exit costs are expensed as incurred. The Company records exit and disposal costs ("restructuring charges") as incurred in accordance with ASC 420, *Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations*, and are classified within Restructuring and other charges, while other costs directly related to the restructuring initiatives ("restructuring-related charges") are classified within Cost of sales, Selling, general and administrative, and Research, development and engineering expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

In addition, from time to time, the Company incurs costs associated with acquiring and integrating businesses, and certain other general expenses, including asset impairments. The Company classifies costs associated with these items within Restructuring and other charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Refer to Note 11, “Restructuring and Other Charges,” for additional information.

***Research, Development and Engineering (“RD&E”)***

RD&E costs are expensed as incurred. The primary costs are salary and benefits for personnel, material costs used in development projects and subcontracting costs.

***Product Warranties***

The Company allows customers to return defective or damaged products for credit, replacement, or repair. The Company warrants that its products will meet customer specifications and will be free from defects in materials and workmanship. The Company accrues its estimated exposure to warranty claims, through Cost of Sales, based upon experience and other specific information as it becomes available. The product warranty liability is classified as Accrued expenses and other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Adjustments to pre-existing estimated exposure for warranties are made as changes to the obligations become reasonably estimable. The Company’s product warranty liability totaled \$0.1 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

***Stock-Based Compensation***

The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense for its compensation plans. These plans include stock options, restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and performance-based restricted stock units (“PRSUs”). For the Company’s PRSUs, in addition to service conditions, the ultimate number of shares to be earned depends on the achievement of targets based on market conditions, such as total shareholder return, or performance conditions based on the Company’s operating results. The Company records forfeitures of equity awards in the period in which they occur.

The fair value of the stock-based compensation is determined at the grant date. The Company uses the Black-Scholes standard option pricing model (“Black-Scholes model”) to determine the fair value of stock options. The fair value of each RSU is determined based on the Company’s closing stock price on the date of grant. The fair value of each PRSU is determined based on either the Company’s closing stock price on the date of grant or through a Monte Carlo valuation model for those awards that include a market-based condition. In addition to the closing stock price on the date of grant, the determination of the fair value of awards using both the Black-Scholes and Monte Carlo valuation models is affected by other assumptions, including the following:

Expected Term - The Company analyzes historical employee exercise and termination data to estimate the expected term assumption for stock options. For market-based awards, the term is commensurate with the performance period remaining as of the grant date.

Risk-free Interest Rate - A risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury rates in effect on the grant date for a maturity equal to or approximating the expected term of the award.

Expected Volatility - For stock options, expected volatility is calculated using historical volatility based on the daily closing prices of the Company’s common stock over a period equal to the expected term. For market-based awards, a combination of historical and implied volatility for the Company and members of its peer group are used in developing the expected volatility assumption.

Dividend Yield - The dividend yield assumption is based on the Company’s expected annual dividend yield on the grant date.

The Company recognizes compensation expense over the required service or vesting period based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant. Certain executive stock-based awards contain market, performance and service conditions. Compensation expense for awards with market conditions is recognized over the service period and is not reversed if the market condition is not met. Compensation expense for awards with performance conditions is reassessed each reporting period and recognized based upon the probability that the performance targets will be achieved.

All stock option awards granted under the Company’s compensation plans have an exercise price equal to the closing stock price on the date of grant, a ten-year contractual life and generally, vest annually over a three-year vesting term. RSUs typically vest in equal annual installments over a three or four year period. RSUs issued to members of the Company’s Board of Directors as a portion of their annual retainer vest quarterly over a one-year vesting term. Earned PRSUs typically vest three years from the date of grant.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The Company records deferred tax assets for awards that result in deductions on the Company's income tax returns, based on the amount of stock-based compensation expense recognized and the statutory tax rate in the jurisdiction in which it will receive a deduction. Differences between the deferred tax assets recognized for financial reporting purposes and the actual tax deduction reported on the income tax return are recorded as a component of Provision for income taxes in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Note 10, "Stock-Based Compensation," contains additional information on the Company's stock-based compensation.

***Defined Benefit Plans***

The Company recognizes on its balance sheet as an asset or liability the overfunded or underfunded status of its defined benefit plans provided to its employees located in Mexico and Switzerland. This asset or liability is measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets, if any, and the benefit obligation of those plans. For these plans, the benefit obligation is the projected benefit obligation, which is calculated based on actuarial computations of current and future benefits for employees. Actuarial gains or losses and prior service costs or credits that arise during the period, but are not included as components of net periodic benefit expense, are recognized as a component of AOCI on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company records the service cost component of net benefit costs in Cost of sales and SG&A expenses. The interest cost component of net benefit costs is recorded in Interest expense and the remaining components of net benefit costs, amortization of net losses and expected return on plan assets, are recorded in Other (income) loss, net.

***Foreign Currency Translation and Remeasurement***

The Company translates all assets and liabilities of its foreign subsidiaries, where the U.S. dollar is not the functional currency, at the period-end exchange rate and translates income and expenses at the average exchange rates in effect during the period. The net effect of this translation is recorded in the consolidated financial statements as a component of AOCI. Translation adjustments are not adjusted for income taxes as they relate to permanent investments in the Company's foreign subsidiaries.

The Company has foreign operations in the Dominican Republic, Ireland, Malaysia, Mexico, Switzerland, and Uruguay, which expose the Company to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations due to transactions denominated in Dominican pesos, Euros, Malaysian ringgits, Mexican pesos, Swiss francs, and Uruguayan pesos. To the extent that monetary assets and liabilities, including short-term and long-term intercompany loans, are recorded in a currency other than the functional currency of the subsidiary, these amounts are remeasured each period at the period-end exchange rate, with the resulting gain or loss being recorded in Other (income) loss, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Net foreign currency transaction (gains) losses included in Other (income) loss, net amounted to \$1.0 million, \$(1.1) million and \$(0.1) million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and primarily related to the fluctuation of the U.S. dollar relative to the Euro and the remeasurement of certain intercompany loans.

***Earnings Per Share ("EPS")***

Basic EPS is calculated using the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is calculated using the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period plus, if dilutive, common stock equivalents outstanding during the period and stock issuable upon conversion of convertible debt instruments. The Company's common stock equivalents consist of shares issuable upon the release of RSUs and PRSUs and the incremental shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options. The dilutive effect of these common stock equivalents is reflected in diluted EPS by application of the treasury stock method. The dilutive effect of shares issuable upon conversion of convertible debt instruments are included in the calculation of diluted EPS under the if-converted method. Note 15, "Earnings Per Share," contains additional information on the computation of the Company's EPS.

***Comprehensive Income***

The Company's comprehensive income as reported in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income includes net income, foreign currency translation adjustments, the net change in cash flow hedges, net of tax, and defined benefit plan liability adjustments, net of tax. The Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and Note 16, "Stockholders' Equity," contain additional information on the computation of the Company's comprehensive income.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1.) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In the normal course of business, management evaluates all new Accounting Standards Updates (“ASU”) and other accounting pronouncements issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”), Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), or other authoritative accounting bodies to determine the potential impact they may have on the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements. Other than those discussed below, management does not expect any of the recently issued accounting pronouncements, which have not already been adopted, to have a material impact on the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements.

***Accounting Guidance Not Yet Elected or Adopted***

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280)-Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*. The ASU enhances disclosure of significant segment expenses by requiring disclosure of significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker, extend certain annual disclosures to interim periods, and permits more than one measure of segment profit or loss to be reported under certain conditions. The amendments are effective for the Company in years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption of the ASU is permitted, including adoption in any interim period for which financial statements have not been issued. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this ASU will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)-Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*. The ASU requires additional quantitative and qualitative income tax disclosures to allow readers of the consolidated financial statements to assess how the Company’s operations, related tax risks and tax planning affect its tax rate and prospects for future cash flows. For public business entities, the ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this ASU will have on its consolidated financial statements.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(2.) BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS**

**2023 Acquisition**

Effective as of October 1, 2023, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and assumed certain liabilities of InNeuroCo, Inc. (“InNeuroCo”), a privately-held company based in Florida. InNeuroCo is a recognized leader in neurovascular catheter innovation with strong development and manufacturing capabilities. InNeuroCo’s expertise and highly differentiated neurovascular catheter innovation complements the Company’s existing capabilities and market focus. Consistent with the Company’s strategy, the addition of InNeuroCo further increases Integer’s ability to provide enhanced solutions to its customers in the neurovascular catheter space. The Company funded the purchase price with borrowings under its Revolving Credit Facility.

The total consideration transferred was \$44.5 million, which includes an initial cash payment of \$43.6 million and \$0.9 million in estimated fair value of contingent consideration. The contingent consideration represents the estimated fair value of the Company’s obligation, under the purchase agreement, to make additional payments of up to \$13.5 million based on specified annual revenue growth milestones being met through 2027, and a one-time contingent payment to be made based on cumulative revenue amounts through 2027 exceeding a specified revenue target.

The Company has preliminarily estimated fair values for the assets purchased and liabilities assumed as of the date of the acquisition. The determination of estimated fair value required management to make significant estimates and assumptions based on information that was available at the time the Consolidated Financial Statements were prepared. The amounts reported are considered preliminary as the Company is completing the valuations that are required to allocate the purchase price in areas such as property and equipment, intangible assets, liabilities and goodwill. As a result, the allocation of the preliminary purchase price may change in the future, which could be material.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company updated the allocation of the purchase price to certain current assets and, based on analysis of information as of the acquisition date, reduced goodwill by \$2.2 million.

The following table summarizes the preliminary fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed (in thousands):

***Fair value of net assets acquired***

Current assets	\$ 6,924
Inventory	5,376
Property, plant and equipment	3,436
Goodwill	20,989
Definite-lived intangible assets	9,200
Operating lease assets	2,072
Current liabilities	(2,331)
Operating lease liabilities	(1,157)
Fair value of net assets acquired	<u>\$ 44,509</u>

The preliminary fair values of the assets acquired were determined using one of three valuation approaches: market, income or cost. The selection of a particular method for a given asset depended on the reliability of available data and the nature of the asset, among other considerations.

The market approach estimates the value for a subject asset based on available market pricing for comparable assets. The income approach estimates the value for a subject asset based on the present value of cash flows projected to be generated by the asset. The projected cash flows were discounted at a required rate of return that reflects the relative risk of the asset and the time value of money. The projected cash flows for each asset considered multiple factors from the perspective of a marketplace participant including revenue projections from existing customers, attrition trends, technology life-cycle assumptions, marginal tax rates and expected profit margins giving consideration to historical and expected margins. The cost approach estimates the value for a subject asset based on the cost to replace the asset and reflects the estimated reproduction or replacement cost for the asset, less an allowance for loss in value due to depreciation or obsolescence, with specific consideration given to economic obsolescence if indicated. These fair value measurement approaches are based on significant unobservable inputs, including management estimates and assumptions.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(2.) BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS (Continued)**

***Current Assets and Liabilities***

The fair value of current assets and liabilities, excluding inventory, was assumed to approximate their carrying value as of the acquisition date due to the short-term nature of these assets and liabilities.

The fair value of in-process and finished goods inventory acquired was estimated by applying a version of the income approach called the comparable sales method. This approach estimates the fair value of the assets by calculating the potential revenue generated from selling the inventory and subtracting from it the costs related to the completion and sale of that inventory and a reasonable profit allowance for these remaining efforts. Net book value was deemed to be a reasonable proxy for the fair value of raw materials. Based upon this methodology, the Company recorded the inventory acquired at fair value resulting in an increase in inventory of \$0.6 million.

***Property, Plant and Equipment***

The fair value of PP&E acquired was estimated by applying the cost approach for personal property and leasehold improvements. The cost approach was applied by developing a replacement cost and adjusting for economic depreciation and obsolescence.

***Leases***

The Company recognized an operating lease liability and operating lease right-of-use asset for a manufacturing facility in accordance with ASC 842, *Leases*. Additionally, the Company recorded favorable lease terms associated with the operating lease of \$0.7 million. The favorable lease terms were recorded as an increase to the ROU lease asset.

***Goodwill***

The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed was allocated to goodwill. The goodwill resulting from the transaction is primarily attributable to future customer relationships and the assembled workforce of the acquired business. The goodwill acquired in connection with the InNeuroCo acquisition was allocated to the Medical segment and is deductible for tax purposes.

***Intangible Assets***

The purchase price was allocated to intangible assets as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value Assigned	Weighted Average Amortization Period (Years)	Weighted Average Discount Rate
<b>Definite-lived Intangible Assets</b>			
Customer lists	\$ 4,000	20.0	14.5%
Technology	5,200	10.0	14.5%
	<u>\$ 9,200</u>		

***Customer Lists*** - Customer lists represent the estimated fair value of contractual and non-contractual customer relationships InNeuroCo had as of the acquisition date. The primary customers of InNeuroCo include large original equipment manufacturers. InNeuroCo had long-term recurring relationships with customers in both the design services and original design manufacturing segments. These relationships were valued separately from goodwill at the amount that an independent third party would be willing to pay for these relationships. The fair value of customer lists was determined using the multi-period excess-earnings method, a form of the income approach. The estimated useful life of the existing customer base was based upon the historical customer annual attrition rate of 5.0%, as well as management's understanding of the industry and product life cycles.

***Technology*** - Technology consists of technical processes, patented and unpatented technology, manufacturing know-how, trade secrets and the understanding with respect to products or processes that have been developed by InNeuroCo and that will be leveraged in current and future products. The fair value of technology acquired was determined utilizing the relief from royalty method, a form of the income approach, with a royalty rate of 5.0%. The estimated useful life of the technology is based upon management's estimate of the product life cycle associated with the technology before they will be replaced by new technologies.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(2.) BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS (Continued)**

**Contingent Consideration** - As part of the InNeuroCo acquisition, the Company may be required to pay additional consideration based on achievement of specified annual revenue growth milestones being met through 2027, and a one-time contingent payment to be made based on cumulative revenue amounts through 2027 exceeding a specified revenue target. Any amounts earned will be payable in 2025 through 2028. The contingent consideration is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy and the fair value is measured based on a Monte Carlo simulation utilizing projections about future performance. Significant inputs include revenue volatility of 15%, a discount rate of 14% and projected financial information. See Note 17, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements,” for additional information related to the fair value measurement of the contingent consideration.

**2022 Acquisition**

On April 6, 2022, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding equity interests of Connemara Biomedical Holdings Teoranta, including its operating subsidiaries Aran Biomedical and Proxy Biomedical (collectively “Aran”), a recognized leader in proprietary medical textiles, high precision biomaterial coverings and coatings as well as advanced metal and polymer braiding. Aran delivers development and manufacturing solutions for implantable medical devices. Consistent with the Company’s strategy, the acquisition of Aran further increases Integer’s ability to offer complete solutions for complex delivery and therapeutic devices in high growth cardiovascular markets such as structural heart, neurovascular, peripheral vascular, and endovascular as well as general surgery. The Company funded the purchase price with borrowings under its Revolving Credit Facility. Aran is included in the Company’s Medical segment.

The total consideration transferred was \$141.3 million, which includes an initial cash payment of \$133.9 million (\$129.3 million net of cash acquired) and \$7.4 million in estimated fair value of contingent consideration. The contingent consideration represents the estimated fair value of the Company’s obligation, under the purchase agreement, to make additional payments of up to €10 million (\$10.9 million at the exchange rate as of April 6, 2022) based on Aran’s achievement of 2022 revenue growth milestones. The earn-out period ended on December 31, 2022 and full payment was made, in accordance with the terms of the share purchase agreement, in April 2023. See Note 17, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements,” for additional information related to the fair value measurement of the contingent consideration.

There were no measurement period adjustments compared to the preliminary purchase price allocation as of December 31, 2022. The final purchase price allocation was as follows (in thousands):

**Fair value of net assets acquired**

Current assets	\$ 9,319
Property, plant and equipment	4,151
Goodwill	68,460
Definite-lived intangible assets	71,485
Operating lease assets	3,505
Other noncurrent assets	1,354
Current liabilities	(4,370)
Operating lease liabilities	(3,258)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(9,377)
Fair value of net assets acquired	<u>\$ 141,269</u>

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(2.) BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS (Continued)**

***Intangible Assets***

The purchase price was allocated to intangible assets as follows (dollars in thousands):

<b>Definite-lived Intangible Assets</b>	<b>Fair Value Assigned</b>	<b>Weighted Average Amortization Period (Years)</b>
Customer lists	\$ 53,395	26.0
Technology	17,435	12.0
Tradenames	655	1.5
	<u>\$ 71,485</u>	

**2021 Acquisition**

On December 1, 2021, the Company acquired 100% of the equity interests of Oscor Inc., Oscor Caribe, LLC and Oscor Europe GmbH (collectively “Oscor”), privately-held companies with operations in Florida, the Dominican Republic and Germany that design, develop, manufacture and market a comprehensive portfolio of highly specialized medical devices, venous access systems and diagnostic catheters and implantable devices. Serving the Company’s current markets, Oscor broadens the Company’s product portfolio, expands its research and development capabilities, and adds low-cost manufacturing capacity. The Company used proceeds from its Senior Secured Credit Facilities to fund the acquisition. See Note 8, “Debt,” for additional information on the Company’s Senior Secured Credit Facilities. Oscor is included in the Company’s Medical segment.

The Oscor acquisition was structured as a stock purchase, however the parties agreed to coordinate the election of Section 338(h)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code relative to this transaction for tax purposes. Therefore, the excess purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill, which will be amortized over 15 years for income tax filing purposes. The goodwill was primarily associated with future customer relationships and an acquired assembled work force.

During 2022, the Company recorded final measurement period adjustments, inclusive of working capital and other closing adjustments, resulting in increases to goodwill and current liabilities of \$0.5 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, and decreases to current assets (excluding inventory) and inventory of \$2.5 million and \$0.9 million, respectively. The final purchase price, including working capital and other closing adjustments of \$5.2 million, was \$215.2 million.

The final purchase price allocation was as follows (in thousands):

**Fair value of net assets acquired**

Current assets (excluding inventory)	\$ 9,621
Inventory	11,270
Property, plant and equipment	17,977
Goodwill	78,392
Intangible assets	105,300
Operating lease assets	15,142
Other noncurrent assets	695
Current liabilities	(11,143)
Operating lease liabilities	(12,044)
Fair value of net assets acquired	<u>\$ 215,210</u>



**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(2.) BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS (Continued)**

***Intangible Assets***

The purchase price was allocated to intangible assets as follows (dollars in thousands):

Definite-lived Intangible Assets	Fair Value Assigned	Weighted Average Amortization Period (Years)
Customer lists	\$ 73,800	20.0
Technology	15,200	15.0
Tradenames	16,300	20.0
	\$ 105,300	

***Contingent Receivable*** – The Company recorded a contingent receivable related to the Oscor acquisition related to retentive RSU awards issued to certain Oscor associates. The estimated fair value of the contingent consideration receivable at the acquisition date and as of December 31, 2021 was \$1.4 million. During 2022, the Company recorded a \$0.1 million reduction in the estimated fair value of the contingent receivable due to voluntary resignation of one Oscor associate. The remaining contingent receivable related to the acquisition date fair value of \$1.3 million was received during 2022 and is reported as a financing activity in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

**Actual and Pro Forma (unaudited) disclosures**

For segment reporting purposes, the results of operations and assets from the InNeuroCo, Aran and Oscor acquisitions have been included in the Company's Medical segment since the respective acquisition dates. From the date of acquisition through the year ended December 31, 2023, sales related to InNeuroCo were \$5.2 million and earnings were not material. From the date of acquisition through the year ended December 31, 2022, sales related to Aran were \$15.1 million and earnings were not material. From the date of acquisition through the year ended December 31, 2021, sales related to Oscor were \$4.7 million and earnings were not material.

The following table presents (in thousands) unaudited pro forma financial information, for the years shown, as if InNeuroCo, Aran and Oscor had been included in the Company's financial results as of the beginning of fiscal year 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, through the date of acquisition (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021
Sales	\$ 1,615,606	\$ 1,402,584	\$ 1,291,600
Income from continuing operations	93,148	68,153	87,439

The unaudited pro forma results are presented for illustrative purposes only and do not reflect the realization of potential cost savings, and any related integration costs. Certain costs savings may result from the acquisition; however, there can be no assurance that these cost savings will be achieved. These unaudited pro forma results do not purport to be indicative of the results that would have been obtained, or to be a projection of results that may be obtained in the future. These unaudited pro forma results include certain adjustments, primarily due to increases in amortization expense due to the fair value adjustments of intangible assets, the increases to interest expense reflecting the amount borrowed in connection with the acquisition, acquisition related costs and the impact of income taxes on the pro forma adjustments.

**Acquisition costs**

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, direct costs of these acquisitions of \$0.7 million, \$6.9 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, were expensed as incurred and included in Restructuring and other charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(3.) SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION**

The following represents supplemental cash flow information for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Property, plant and equipment purchases included in accounts payable	\$ 21,044	\$ 13,592	\$ 5,556
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	37,701	35,804	24,740
Income taxes	30,351	11,165	19,649

**(4.) INVENTORIES**

Inventories comprise the following (in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Raw materials	\$ 115,887	\$ 98,640
Work-in-process	106,032	98,188
Finished goods	17,797	11,938
Total	<u>\$ 239,716</u>	<u>\$ 208,766</u>

**(5.) PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET**

PP&E comprises the following (in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Manufacturing machinery and equipment	\$ 436,834	\$ 392,109
Buildings and building improvements	105,733	101,445
Information technology hardware and software	72,241	68,205
Leasehold improvements	90,510	87,616
Furniture and fixtures	18,089	17,614
Land and land improvements	13,358	13,173
Construction work in process	148,342	73,632
Other	1,537	1,478
	<u>886,644</u>	<u>755,272</u>
Accumulated depreciation	(478,690)	(438,029)
Total	<u>\$ 407,954</u>	<u>\$ 317,243</u>

Depreciation expense for PP&E was as follows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Depreciation expense	\$ 44,306	\$ 42,617	\$ 39,772

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(6.) GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET**

**Goodwill**

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by reportable segment during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Medical</b>	<b>Non-Medical</b>	<b>Total</b>
December 31, 2021	\$ 907,704	\$ 17,000	\$ 924,704
Aran acquisition (Note 2)	68,460	—	68,460
Acquisition-related adjustments (Note 2)	505	—	505
Foreign currency translation	(11,477)	—	(11,477)
December 31, 2022	965,192	17,000	982,192
InNeuroCo acquisition (Note 2)	20,989	—	20,989
Foreign currency translation	7,826	—	7,826
December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 994,007</u>	<u>\$ 17,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,011,007</u>

As of December 31, 2023, no accumulated impairment loss has been recognized for the goodwill allocated to the Company's Medical or Non-Medical segments.

**Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets comprise the following (in thousands):

	<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net Carrying Amount</b>
<b>December 31, 2023</b>			
<i><b>Definite-lived:</b></i>			
Purchased technology and patents	\$ 291,142	\$ (196,388)	\$ 94,754
Customer lists	837,453	(253,267)	584,186
Amortizing tradenames and other	21,035	(7,117)	13,918
Total amortizing intangible assets	<u>\$ 1,149,630</u>	<u>\$ (456,772)</u>	<u>\$ 692,858</u>
<i><b>Indefinite-lived:</b></i>			
Trademarks and tradenames			<u>\$ 90,288</u>
<b>December 31, 2022</b>			
<i><b>Definite-lived:</b></i>			
Purchased technology and patents	\$ 283,929	\$ (178,844)	\$ 105,085
Customer lists	825,634	(216,546)	609,088
Amortizing tradenames and other	21,028	(5,600)	15,428
Total amortizing intangible assets	<u>\$ 1,130,591</u>	<u>\$ (400,990)</u>	<u>\$ 729,601</u>
<i><b>Indefinite-lived:</b></i>			
Trademarks and tradenames			<u>\$ 90,288</u>

See Note 2, "Business Acquisitions," for additional details regarding intangible assets acquired during 2023 and 2022. Included in the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets are the Lake Region Medical and Greatbatch Medical tradenames with carrying values of \$70.0 million and \$20.3 million, respectively.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(6.) GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET (Continued)**

Aggregate intangible asset amortization expense comprises the following for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Cost of sales	\$ 16,260	\$ 15,701	\$ 13,090
SG&A	36,270	32,612	28,507
Restructuring and other charges	638	—	—
Total intangible asset amortization expense	<u>\$ 53,168</u>	<u>\$ 48,313</u>	<u>\$ 41,597</u>

Estimated future intangible asset amortization expense based upon the carrying value as of December 31, 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027</b>	<b>2028</b>	<b>After 2028</b>
Amortization expense	\$ 52,298	\$ 51,525	\$ 49,844	\$ 47,047	\$ 44,246	\$ 447,898

**(7.) ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities comprise the following (in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Salaries and benefits	\$ 30,544	\$ 33,084
Profit sharing and bonuses	36,114	15,800
Contingent consideration	—	11,201
Contract liabilities	6,142	5,616
Short-term finance lease liabilities	1,894	1,093
Product warranties	84	77
Accrued interest	4,578	472
Other	8,732	6,156
Total	<u>\$ 88,088</u>	<u>\$ 73,499</u>

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(8.) DEBT**

Long-term debt comprises the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Principal Amount	Discounts and Deferred Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Amount	Principal Amount	Discounts and Deferred Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Amount
Senior Secured Credit Facilities:						
Revolving credit facilities	\$ 99,000	\$ —	\$ 99,000	\$ 140,300	\$ —	\$ 140,300
Term loan A	375,000	(1,687)	373,313	455,313	(2,172)	453,141
Term loan B	—	—	—	335,625	(3,805)	331,820
Convertible Senior Notes due 2028	500,000	(12,388)	487,612	—	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 974,000</u>	<u>\$ (14,075)</u>	<u>\$ 959,925</u>	<u>\$ 931,238</u>	<u>\$ (5,977)</u>	<u>\$ 925,261</u>
Current portion of long-term debt			—			(18,188)
Long-term debt			<u>\$ 959,925</u>			<u>\$ 907,073</u>

**Senior Secured Credit Facilities**

On September 2, 2021, the Company entered into a credit agreement (the “2021 Credit Agreement”), governing the Company’s senior secured credit facilities (the “Senior Secured Credit Facilities”). As of December 31, 2022, the Senior Secured Credit Facilities consisted of a five-year \$400 million revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”), a five-year “term A” loan (the “TLA Facility”) and a seven-year “term B” loan (the “TLB Facility”) and, together with the TLA Facility, the “Term Loan Facilities”). The TLB Facility was issued at a 0.50% discount.

*Amendments to the 2021 Credit Agreement*

On January 30, 2023, the Company entered into a first amendment (the “First Amendment”) to the 2021 Credit Agreement to, among other things: (i) permit the Company to issue the notes (described below under 2028 Convertible Senior Notes and Related Capped Call Transactions) and incur indebtedness thereunder in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$600 million at any time outstanding; (ii) permit the Company to enter into bond hedge and capped call transactions; and (iii) permit the Company to issue call options, warrants or purchase rights relating to the Company’s common stock; provided, in each case, that the terms of any such transaction are customary for transactions of such type.

On February 15, 2023, the Company entered into a second amendment (the “Second Amendment”) to the 2021 Credit Agreement to, among other things: (i) increase the maximum borrowing capacity under the Revolving Credit Facility by \$100 million from \$400 million to \$500 million, (ii) extend the maturity date for both the Revolving Credit Facility and the TLA Facility to February 15, 2028, (iii) allow for borrowings by the Company under the Revolving Credit Facility denominated in Euros, subject to a sublimit equal to 50% of the maximum borrowing capacity under the Revolving Credit Facility, (iv) replace the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) based reference interest rate option with a forward-looking term rate based on the secured overnight financing rate (“SOFR”) for the applicable interest period plus an adjustment of 0.10% per annum (“Adjusted Term SOFR”), and (v) add carveouts to certain negative covenants included within the 2021 Credit Agreement to permit the expansion of capacity in Ireland by the Company and incur indebtedness related thereto.

The information provided below reflects the First Amendment and Second Amendment (collectively the “2023 Amendments”) described above.

*Revolving Credit Facility*

The Revolving Credit Facility matures on February 15, 2028. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had available borrowing capacity on the Revolving Credit Facility of \$397.5 million after giving effect to \$99.0 million of outstanding borrowings and \$3.5 million of outstanding standby letters of credit. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility will bear interest at a rate of Adjusted Term SOFR, in relation to any loan in U.S. dollars, and the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (“EURIBOR”), in relation to any loan in Euros, plus a margin based on the Company’s Secured Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Senior Secured Credit Facilities agreement). In addition, the Company is required to pay a commitment fee on the unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility, which will range between 0.15% and 0.25%, depending on the Company’s Secured Net Leverage Ratio. As of December 31, 2023, the weighted average interest rate on outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility was 7.08% and the commitment fee on the unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility was 0.18%.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(8.) DEBT (Continued)**

*Term Loan Facilities*

The TLA Facility matures on February 15, 2028, and requires quarterly installments. The quarterly principal installments under the TLA Facility increase over the term of the loan. The interest rate terms for the TLA Facility are the same as those above for the Revolving Credit Facility borrowings in U.S. dollars. As of December 31, 2023, the interest rate on the TLA Facility was 6.96%.

In February 2023, the Company used a portion of the proceeds from its notes offering (see 2028 Convertible Senior Notes and Related Capped Call Transactions) to settle the full principal and related accrued interest due under the TLB Facility.

*Deferred Debt Issuance Costs and Discounts*

Debt issuance costs are either deferred and amortized over the term of the associated debt or expensed as incurred. In connection with the 2023 Amendments, the Company incurred and capitalized an aggregate of \$1.0 million of debt issuance costs.

In connection with the 2023 Amendments, for each separate debt instrument on a lender by lender basis, in accordance with ASC 470-50, *Debt Modifications and Extinguishment*, the Company performed an assessment of whether the transaction was deemed to be new debt, a modification of existing debt, or an extinguishment of existing debt.

Based on this assessment, \$3.8 million of unamortized deferred debt issuance costs related to the Revolving Credit Facility and TLA Facility were deemed to be related to the issuance of new debt, or the modification of existing debt, and therefore will continue to be deferred and amortized over the term of the associated debt. The remaining \$0.6 million of unamortized deferred debt issuance costs related to the Revolving Credit Facility and TLA Facility were deemed to be related to the extinguishment of debt and were expensed and included in Interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2023. Additionally, in connection with the full repayment of the TLB Facility and prepayments of portions of the TLA Facility, the Company incurred a \$3.9 million loss on extinguishment of debt from the write-off of the remaining deferred debt issuance costs and original issue discount, which were expensed and included in Interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2023.

*Covenants*

The Senior Secured Credit Facilities agreement contains customary terms and conditions, including representations and warranties and affirmative and negative covenants, as well as financial covenants for the benefit of the lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility and the TLA Facility, which require that (i) the Company maintain a Total Net Leverage Ratio not to exceed 5.00:1.00, subject to increase in certain circumstances following qualified acquisitions, but shall not exceed 5.50:1.00 and (ii) the Company maintain an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.50:1.00. As of December 31, 2023, the Company was in compliance with these financial covenants.

Contractual maturities under the Senior Secured Credit Facilities as of December 31, 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027</b>	<b>2028</b>
Future minimum principal payments	\$ —	\$ 10,000	\$ 27,500	\$ 30,000	\$ 406,500

**2028 Convertible Senior Notes and Related Capped Call Transactions**

In February of 2023, the Company issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of Convertible Senior Notes due in 2028 (“2028 Convertible Notes”) in a private offering, which aggregate principal amount included the exercise in full of the initial purchasers’ option to purchase up to an additional \$65 million principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes. The 2028 Convertible Notes mature on February 15, 2028 and bear interest at a fixed rate of 2.125% per annum, payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on August 15, 2023. The total net proceeds from the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes (which includes the additional proceeds from the purchasers’ option), after deducting initial purchasers’ discounts and commissions and debt issuance costs, were approximately \$485 million.

*Conversion and Redemption Terms of the 2028 Convertible Notes*

Each \$1,000 principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes is initially convertible into 11.4681 shares of the Company’s common stock (the “2028 Conversion Option”), which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$87.20 per share of common stock, subject to standard anti-dilutive adjustments and adjustments upon the occurrence of specified events. The initial conversion price represents a premium of approximately 32.5% to the \$65.81 per share closing price of the Company’s common stock on January 31, 2023.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(8.) DEBT (Continued)**

The 2028 Convertible Notes are convertible, in multiples of \$1,000 principal amount, at the option of the holders prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding November 15, 2027, only under the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on March 31, 2023 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day; (2) during the five business day period after any ten consecutive trading day period (the "Measurement Period") in which the trading price (as defined in the Indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes) per \$1,000 principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes for each trading day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate in effect on each such trading day; (3) if the Company calls any or all of the 2028 Convertible Notes for redemption, at any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the redemption date; or (4) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. On or after November 15, 2027 until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may convert all or any portion of their 2028 Convertible Notes, in multiples of \$1,000 principal amount, at the option of the holder regardless of the foregoing circumstances.

Upon conversion, the 2028 Convertible Notes will be settled in cash up to the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes to be converted, and in cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination thereof, at the Company's option, in respect of the remainder, if any, of the Company's conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes being converted. If the Company undergoes a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture governing the 2028 Notes), subject to certain conditions, holders may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or any portion of their 2028 Convertible Notes, in principal amounts of \$1,000 or a multiple thereof, at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date. In addition, following certain corporate events or if the Company issues a notice of redemption, it will, under certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for holders who elect to convert their notes in connection with such corporate event or during the relevant redemption period.

As of December 31, 2023, the conditions allowing holders of the 2028 Convertible Notes to convert had not been met and, therefore, the 2028 Convertible Notes are classified as a long-term liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2023.

The Company may not redeem the 2028 Convertible Notes prior to February 20, 2026. The Company may redeem for cash all or any portion of the 2028 Convertible Notes, at its option, on or after February 20, 2026 and prior to February 15, 2028, if the last reported sale price of its common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive trading day period (including the last trading day of such period) ending not more than two trading days immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. No sinking fund is provided for the 2028 Notes.

*Seniority of the 2028 Convertible Notes*

The 2028 Convertible Notes are the Company's senior unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to any of the Company's indebtedness that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the 2028 Convertible Notes; equal in right of payment to any of the Company's unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of the Company's secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of the Company's subsidiaries.

*Covenants*

The 2028 Convertible Notes do not contain financial maintenance covenants.

*Deferred Debt Issuance Costs and Discounts*

The 2028 Convertible Notes are accounted for as a single liability measured at amortized cost. The discount and issuance costs related to the 2028 Convertible Notes are being amortized to interest expense over the contractual term of the 2028 Convertible Notes at an effective interest rate of 2.76%.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(8.) DEBT (Continued)**

*Indenture*

The Company issued the 2028 Convertible Notes pursuant to an indenture dated as of February 3, 2023 (the “Indenture”) by and between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Indenture provides for customary events of default, which include (subject in certain cases to grace and cure periods), among others: nonpayment of principal or interest; failure by the Company to comply with its conversion obligations upon exercise of a holder’s conversion right under the Indenture; breach of covenants or other agreements in the Indenture; defaults by the Company or any significant subsidiary (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to other indebtedness in excess of a threshold amount; failure by the Company or any significant subsidiary to pay final judgments in excess of a threshold amount; and the occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization with respect to the Company or any significant subsidiary. Generally, if an event of default occurs and is continuing under the Indenture, either the Indenture trustee or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes then outstanding may declare the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest on the 2028 Convertible Notes to be immediately due and payable.

*Capped Call Transactions*

In connection with the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes, the Company entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions (the “Capped Calls”) with certain financial institutions. The Capped Calls are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to the Company’s common stock in connection with any conversion of the 2028 Convertible Notes and/or offset any cash payments the Company is required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted 2028 Convertible Notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap based on strike price of written warrants. The initial upper strike price of the Capped Calls is \$108.59 per share and is subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the Capped Calls. The Capped Calls cover, subject to anti-dilution adjustments, approximately 5.7 million shares of the Company’s common stock, the same number of shares initially underlying the 2028 Convertible Notes. For accounting purposes, the Capped Calls are separate transactions, and not integrated with the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes. As these transactions meet certain accounting criteria, the Capped Calls are recorded in stockholders’ equity and are not accounted for as derivatives. The 2028 Convertible Notes and the Capped Calls will be integrated for tax purposes. The accounting impact of this tax treatment results in the Capped Calls being deductible as original issue discount for tax purposes over the term of the 2028 Notes, which generates an \$8.8 million deferred tax asset recognized through equity. The cost to the Company of the Capped Calls was \$35 million, which was recorded, net of tax, as a reduction to additional paid-in capital.

**Deferred Debt Issuance Costs and Discounts**

The change in deferred debt issuance costs related to the Company’s Revolving Credit Facility is as follows (in thousands):

December 31, 2022	2,387
Financing costs incurred	579
Write-off of deferred debt issuance costs	(260)
Amortization during the period	(540)
December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 2,166</u>

The change in debt discount and deferred debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan Facilities and 2028 Convertible Notes is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Deferred Debt Issuance Costs</b>	<b>Debt Discount</b>	<b>Total</b>
December 31, 2022	4,569	1,408	5,977
Financing costs incurred	1,602	13,750	15,352
Write-off of deferred debt issuance costs and unamortized discount	(2,867)	(1,391)	(4,258)
Amortization during the period	(637)	(2,359)	(2,996)
December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 2,667</u>	<u>\$ 11,408</u>	<u>\$ 14,075</u>



**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(9.) BENEFIT PLANS**

**Savings Plan**

The Company sponsors a defined contribution 401(k) plan (the “Plan”) for its U.S. based employees. The Plan provides for the deferral of employee compensation under Internal Revenue Code §401(k) and a Company match. The Company matches \$0.50 per dollar of each participant’s deferral made to the Plan up to 6% of their compensation, subject to Internal Revenue Service guidelines. Contributions from employees, as well as those matched by the Company, vest immediately. Net costs related to defined contribution plans for 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$9.9 million, \$8.8 million and \$7.9 million, respectively.

**Defined Benefit Plans**

The Company is required to provide its employees located in Switzerland and Mexico certain statutorily mandated defined benefits. Under these plans, benefits accrue to employees based upon years of service, position, age and compensation. The defined benefit pension plan provided to the Company’s employees located in Switzerland is a funded contributory plan, while the plans that provide benefits to the Company’s employees located in Mexico are unfunded and noncontributory. The assets of the Switzerland plan are held at an AA- rated insurance carrier who bears the pension risk and longevity risk, and will be used to cover the pension liability for the remaining retirees of the Swiss plan, as well as the remaining employees at that location. The liability and corresponding expense related to these benefit plans is based on actuarial computations of current and future benefits for employees. The aggregated projected benefit obligation for these plans was \$2.9 million and \$2.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Net periodic pension cost for 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$0.6 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. Over the next ten years, the Company expects gross benefit payments to be \$1.3 million in total for the years 2024 through 2028, and \$2.7 million in total for the years 2029 through 2033.

**(10.) STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

**Stock-based Compensation Plans**

The Company maintains certain stock-based compensation plans that were approved by the Company’s stockholders and are administered by the Board of Directors (the “Board”) or the Compensation and Organization Committee of the Board. The stock-based compensation plans provide for the granting of stock options, restricted stock awards, RSUs, performance awards, stock appreciation rights and stock bonuses to employees, non-employee directors, consultants, and service providers.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company’s outstanding stock-based compensation plans and agreements include the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “2021 Plan”), 2016 Stock Incentive Plan (the “2016 Plan”), 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the “2011 Plan”), the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (the “2009 Plan”). The 2021 Plan replaced the 2016 Plan and the Company ceased granting any new awards under the 2016 Plan. The number of shares initially reserved for issuance under the 2021 Plan is (i) 1,450,000 plus (ii) the total number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2016 Plan, plus (iii) any shares of common stock that are subject to awards forfeited, cancelled, expired, terminated or otherwise lapsed or settled in cash, in whole or in part, without the delivery of shares under the 2016 Plan. The 2011 Plan and 2009 Stock Plan have expired and no awards are available for issuance under these expired plans. As of December 31, 2023, there were 1,088,383 shares available for future grants under the 2021 Plan.

**Stock-based Compensation Expense**

The classification of stock-based compensation expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cost of sales	\$ 3,709	\$ 3,240	\$ 3,365
SG&A	18,224	15,234	11,579
RD&E	1,237	1,099	969
Restructuring and other charges	113	1,450	272
Total stock-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 23,283</u>	<u>\$ 21,023</u>	<u>\$ 16,185</u>
Income tax benefit recognized for stock-based compensation arrangements	\$ 3,692	\$ 2,908	\$ 4,188

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(10.) STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)**

**Stock Options**

There were no stock options granted during 2023, 2022 or 2021. The following table summarizes stock option activity during the year ended December 31, 2023:

	<b>Number of Stock Options</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)</b>	<b>Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)</b>
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	240,622	\$ 38.51		
Exercised	(82,533)	35.00		
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	158,089	\$ 40.35	2.9	\$ 9.3
Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2023	158,089	\$ 40.35	2.9	\$ 9.3

Intrinsic value is calculated for in-the-money options (exercise price less than market price) as the difference between the market price of the Company's common stock as of December 31, 2023 (\$99.08) and the weighted average exercise price of the underlying stock options, multiplied by the number of options outstanding and/or exercisable. Shares are distributed from the Company's authorized but unissued reserve upon the exercise of stock options. As of December 31, 2023, there was no unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options.

The following table provides certain information relating to the exercise of stock options during 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Intrinsic value	\$ 3,670	\$ 370	\$ 2,370
Cash received	2,303	150	743
Actual tax benefit for the tax deductions from the exercise of options	881	89	569

**Restricted Stock Units**

The following table summarizes RSU activity during the year ended December 31, 2023:

	<b>Time-Vested Activity</b>	<b>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value</b>
Nonvested at December 31, 2022	291,929	\$ 77.58
Granted	231,604	75.77
Vested	(117,587)	79.03
Forfeited	(56,191)	72.98
Nonvested at December 31, 2023	349,755	\$ 76.63

As of December 31, 2023, there was \$15.0 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.8 years. The fair value of RSU shares that vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$9.1 million, \$10.7 million and \$12.9 million, respectively. The weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs granted during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$79.03, \$75.87 and \$81.98, respectively.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(10.) STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)**

**Performance Restricted Stock Units**

The following table summarizes PRSU activity during the year ended December 31, 2023:

	<b>Performance- Vested Activity</b>	<b>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value</b>
Nonvested at December 31, 2022	263,906	\$ 90.29
Granted	105,757	74.32
Vested	(24,427)	107.26
Forfeited	(69,733)	82.72
Nonvested at December 31, 2023	<u>275,503</u>	<u>\$ 84.57</u>

For the Company's PRSUs, in addition to service conditions, the ultimate number of shares earned depends on the achievement of financial or market-based performance conditions. The financial performance condition is based on the Company's sales. The market conditions are based on the Company's achievement of a relative total shareholder return ("TSR") performance requirement, on a percentile basis, compared to a defined group of peer companies over three year performance periods, or contingent upon achieving specified stock price milestones over a five year performance period.

At December 31, 2023, there was \$10.2 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested PRSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.6 years. The fair value of PRSU shares vested during 2023 and 2021 was \$1.8 million and \$3.1 million, respectively. There were no PRSU shares vested during 2022. The weighted average grant date fair value of PRSUs granted during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$74.32, \$90.84 and \$85.16, respectively.

The grant-date fair values of the market-based portion of the PRSUs granted during 2023, 2022 and 2021 were determined using the Monte Carlo valuation model on the date of grant. The weighted average fair value and assumptions used to value the TSR portion of the PRSUs granted are as follows:

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Weighted average fair value	\$ 74.29	\$ 97.58	\$ 85.16
Risk-free interest rate	3.79 %	1.58 %	0.19 %
Expected volatility	46 %	42 %	41 %
Expected life (in years)	3.0	3.9	3.0
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %	— %

The valuation of the TSR portion of the PRSUs granted during 2023, 2022 and 2021 also reflects a weighted average illiquidity discount of 11.23%, 9.25% and 8.19%, respectively, related to the six-month period that recipients are restricted from selling, transferring, pledging or assigning the underlying shares, in the event of vesting.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(11.) RESTRUCTURING AND OTHER CHARGES**

Restructuring and other charges comprise the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021
Restructuring charges	\$ 6,015	\$ 4,920	\$ 4,804
Acquisition and integration costs	3,444	10,075	2,544
Other general expenses	2,110	1,188	508
Total restructuring and other charges	<u>\$ 11,569</u>	<u>\$ 16,183</u>	<u>\$ 7,856</u>

**Restructuring programs**

***Operational excellence***

The Company's operational excellence ("OE") initiatives mainly consist of costs associated with executing on its sales force, manufacturing, business process and performance excellence operational strategic imperatives. These projects focus on changing the Company's organizational structure to match product line growth strategies and customer needs, transitioning its manufacturing process into a competitive advantage and standardizing and optimizing its business processes.

*2022 OE Initiatives* - Costs related to the Company's 2022 OE initiatives are primarily recorded within the Medical segment or unallocated operating expenses and mainly include termination benefits. The Company estimates that it will incur aggregate pre-tax charges in connection with the 2022 OE initiatives of between approximately \$10 million and \$12 million, the majority of which are expected to be cash expenditures. As of December 31, 2023, total restructuring and restructuring-related charges incurred since inception were \$7.1 million. These actions are expected to be substantially complete by the end of 2025.

*2021 OE Initiatives* - Costs related to the Company's 2021 OE initiatives are primarily recorded within the Medical segment or unallocated operating expenses and mainly include termination benefits. As of December 31, 2023, total restructuring and restructuring-related charges incurred since inception were \$4.9 million. These actions were complete in 2023.

***Strategic reorganization and alignment***

The Company's strategic reorganization and alignment ("SRA") initiatives primarily include those that align resources with market conditions and the Company's strategic direction in order to enhance the profitability of its portfolio of products.

*2021 SRA Initiatives* - During the fourth quarter of 2021, the Company initiated plans to exit certain markets served in its Medical segment to enhance profitability and reallocate manufacturing capacity needed to support the Company's overall growth plans. The Company estimates that it will incur a range of pre-tax charges in connection with the 2021 SRA initiatives of approximately \$6 million and \$7 million, the majority of which are expected to be cash expenditures. Costs related to the Company's 2021 SRA Initiatives are primarily recorded within the Medical segment and mainly include termination benefits. As of December 31, 2023, total charges incurred since inception were \$5.7 million. These actions are expected to be completed by the end of 2025.

*Cost Reduction Initiatives* - During 2022, the Company recorded \$1.5 million in restructuring charges related to cost reduction actions taken in response to higher manufacturing and direct labor costs. These charges consisted of employee termination benefits and are recorded within the Medical segment. As of December 31, 2023, total restructuring and restructuring-related charges incurred since inception were \$1.7 million. These actions were complete in 2023.

***Manufacturing alignment to support growth***

The Company's manufacturing alignment to support growth ("MASG") initiatives are designed to reduce costs, improve operating efficiencies or increase capacity to accommodate growth, which may involve relocation or consolidation of manufacturing operations.

*Research and Product Development Alignment* - In 2023, the Company commenced an initiative to consolidate certain research and product development operations to more efficiently meet customer needs. The Company will be consolidating existing facilities in Israel and Ireland primarily to a new facility in Ireland. The Company estimates that it will incur aggregate pre-tax charges in connection with this initiative of between approximately \$6 million and \$8 million, the majority of which are expected to be cash expenditures. Costs related to the Company's Research and Product Development Alignment initiative are primarily recorded within the Medical segment and mainly include asset disposal and impairment charges and termination benefits. As of December 31, 2023, total restructuring and restructuring-related charges incurred since inception were \$3.6 million. These actions are expected to be substantially complete by the end of 2026.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(11.) RESTRUCTURING AND OTHER CHARGES (Continued)**

*2022 MASG* - In 2022, the Company initiated plans to relocate manufacturing of certain products. The Company estimates that it will incur aggregate pre-tax charges in connection with the 2022 MASG initiatives of between approximately \$2 million and \$3 million, the majority of which are expected to be cash expenditures. As of December 31, 2023, total restructuring and restructuring-related charges incurred since inception were \$1.2 million. These actions are expected to be substantially complete by the end of 2025.

The following table comprises restructuring and restructuring-related charges by classification in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations (in thousands):

	2023	2022
Restructuring charges:		
Restructuring and other charges	\$ 6,015	\$ 4,920
Restructuring-related expenses <sup>(a)</sup> :		
Cost of sales	1,669	1,148
Selling, general and administrative	2,093	1,966
Research, development and engineering	667	1,231
Total restructuring and restructuring-related charges	<u>\$ 10,444</u>	<u>\$ 9,265</u>

<sup>(a)</sup> Restructuring-related expenses primarily include retention bonuses, consulting expenses and professional fees. Restructuring related expenses for 2021 were not material.

The following table summarizes the activity for restructuring reserves (in thousands):

	Operational excellence initiatives	Strategic reorganization and alignment	Manufacturing alignment to support growth	Total
December 31, 2022	\$ 232	\$ 2,134	\$ —	\$ 2,366
Charges incurred, net of reversals	844	1,259	3,912	6,015
Cash payments	(1,055)	(3,268)	(687)	(5,010)
Non-cash adjustments	—	—	(1,935)	(1,935)
December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ 125</u>	<u>\$ 1,290</u>	<u>\$ 1,436</u>

**Acquisition and integration costs**

Acquisition and integration costs primarily consist of professional fees and other costs related to business acquisitions. During 2023, acquisition and integration costs of \$3.4 million included expenses primarily related to the acquisition of InNeuroCo and the integration of Oscor and Aran. During 2022, acquisition and integration costs included \$10.1 million of expenses primarily related to the acquisitions of Oscor and Aran, including a net \$3.1 million adjustment to increase the fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration liabilities. During 2021, acquisition and integration costs included \$2.4 million of expenses primarily related to the acquisition of Oscor, and a net \$0.1 million adjustment to increase the fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration liabilities. See Note 17, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements,” for additional information related to the fair value measurement of the contingent consideration.

**Other general expenses**

During 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded gains and losses in connection with the disposal of property, plant and equipment. In addition, during 2023 the Company recorded \$2.0 million of property loss and related expenses resulting from a fire which occurred in the fourth quarter of 2023 at one of its manufacturing facilities.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(12.) INCOME TAXES**

Income from continuing operations before income taxes for fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021
U.S.	\$ 31,001	\$ 14,446	\$ 48,293
International	76,293	61,512	52,770
Total income from continuing operations before income taxes	\$ 107,294	\$ 75,958	\$ 101,063

The provision for income taxes from continuing operations for fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021 comprises the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021
Current:			
Federal	\$ 11,590	\$ 20,455	\$ 9,511
State	1,404	780	1,553
International	13,140	6,871	8,459
	26,134	28,106	19,523
Deferred:			
Federal	(7,451)	(16,300)	(8,665)
State	(168)	26	(393)
International	(1,871)	(1,224)	(2,422)
	(9,490)	(17,498)	(11,480)
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 16,644	\$ 10,608	\$ 8,043

The provision for income taxes from continuing operations differs from the U.S. statutory rate for fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021 due to the following:

	2023		2022		2021	
Statutory rate	\$ 22,531	21.0 %	\$ 15,951	21.0 %	\$ 21,223	21.0 %
Federal tax credits (including R&D)	(11,113)	(10.4)	(9,399)	(12.4)	(11,929)	(11.8)
Foreign rate differential	(5,513)	(5.1)	(7,693)	(10.1)	(5,165)	(5.1)
Stock-based compensation	1,862	1.7	2,009	2.6	(1,084)	(1.1)
Uncertain tax positions	(1,170)	(1.1)	2,469	3.3	18	—
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1,185	1.1	978	1.3	1,183	1.2
U.S. tax on foreign earnings, net of §250 deduction	6,090	5.7	5,225	6.9	1,913	1.9
Valuation allowance	1,737	1.6	(194)	(0.3)	524	0.5
Other	1,035	1.0	1,262	1.7	1,360	1.4
Effective tax rate	\$ 16,644	15.5 %	\$ 10,608	14.0 %	\$ 8,043	8.0 %

The difference between the Company's effective tax rate and the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate in the current year is primarily attributable to the availability of Foreign Tax Credits, R&D Credits, the impact of the Company's earnings realized in foreign jurisdictions with statutory rates that are different than the U.S. federal statutory rate, and the provision for Global Intangible Low Taxed income ("GILTI"), net of the statutory deduction of 50% of the GILTI inclusion and the Foreign Derived Intangible Income ("FDII") deduction (collectively "Section 250 deduction"). The Company's foreign earnings are primarily derived from Switzerland, Mexico, Uruguay, Ireland and Malaysia. The Company has previously operated under a tax holiday in Malaysia. The Company met the conditions of the Malaysian tax holiday and the holiday expired in accordance with its original terms on April 30, 2023. The Company's manufacturing operations in the Dominican Republic operate under a free trade zone agreement through March 2034.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(12.) INCOME TAXES (Continued)**

*Difference Attributable to Foreign Investment:* Certain foreign subsidiary earnings are subject to U.S. taxation under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the “Tax Reform Act”). The Company intends to permanently reinvest substantially all of its foreign subsidiary earnings, as well as its capital in those foreign subsidiaries, with the exception of planned distributions made out of current year earnings and profits (“E&P”) and E&P previously taxed as of and for the year ended December 29, 2017, including E&P subject to the toll charge under the Tax Reform Act. The Company accrues for withholding taxes on distributions in the year associated with earnings that are intended to be distributed.

As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had a net deferred tax liability consisting of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Research and development	\$ 27,957	\$ 15,168
Operating lease liabilities	20,726	18,781
Tax credit carryforwards	8,989	10,110
Net operating loss carryforwards	7,814	9,121
Accrued expenses	7,516	7,113
Original issue discount from capped calls	7,288	—
Stock-based compensation	5,154	4,230
Inventories	3,131	13,103
Gross deferred tax assets	88,575	77,626
Less valuation allowance	(15,741)	(16,649)
Net deferred tax assets	72,834	60,977
Intangible assets	(181,737)	(188,976)
Operating lease assets	(20,851)	(18,846)
Property, plant and equipment	(7,290)	(6,789)
Other	(1,580)	(790)
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(211,458)	(215,401)
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (138,624)	\$ (154,424)
Presented as follows:		
Noncurrent deferred tax asset	\$ 7,001	\$ 6,247
Noncurrent deferred tax liability	(145,625)	(160,671)
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (138,624)	\$ (154,424)

As of December 31, 2023, the Company has the following carryforwards available (in millions):

Jurisdiction	Tax Attribute	Gross Amount	Deferred Tax Asset	Valuation Allowance	Begin to Expire
U.S. State	Net operating losses <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	\$ 89.6	\$ 3.5	\$ (3.3)	2024
International	Net operating losses <sup>(a)</sup>	18.1	4.3	(4.1)	2024
U.S. Federal	Foreign tax credits	4.9	4.9	(4.9)	2024
U.S. State	R&D tax credits <sup>(b)</sup>	1.0	0.8	—	2035
U.S. State	State tax credits <sup>(b)</sup>	3.8	3.0	(3.0)	2024
International	R&D tax credits	0.3	0.3	—	Indefinite

<sup>(a)</sup> Net operating losses (“NOLs”) are presented as pre-tax amounts.

<sup>(b)</sup> U.S. State deferred tax assets and valuation allowance are presented net of federal benefit.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(12.) INCOME TAXES (Continued)**

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers, within each taxing jurisdiction, whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based on the consideration of the weight of both positive and negative evidence, management has determined it is more likely than not that a portion of the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 related to certain foreign tax credits, state investment tax credits, and foreign and state net operating losses will not be realized.

The Company files annual income tax returns in the U.S., various state and local jurisdictions, and in various foreign jurisdictions. A number of years may elapse before an uncertain tax position, for which the Company has unrecognized tax benefits, is examined and finally settled. While it is often difficult to predict the final outcome or the timing of resolution of any particular uncertain tax position, the Company believes that its unrecognized tax benefits reflect the most probable outcome. The Company adjusts these unrecognized tax benefits, as well as the related interest, in light of changing facts and circumstances. The resolution of an uncertain tax position, if recognized, would be recorded as an adjustment to the provision for income taxes and the effective tax rate in the period of resolution.

Below is a summary of changes to the unrecognized tax benefit for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 7,739	\$ 5,537	\$ 5,484
Additions based upon tax positions related to the current year	356	1,364	3,324
Additions (reductions) related to prior period tax returns	(18)	838	(3,271)
Reductions as a result of a lapse of applicable statute of limitations	(1,607)	—	—
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 6,470</u>	<u>\$ 7,739</u>	<u>\$ 5,537</u>

The tax years that remain open and subject to tax audits vary depending on the tax jurisdiction. The Company is no longer subject to tax authority examinations in the U.S. for tax years prior to 2020 and is generally no longer subject to tax authority examinations in other major foreign, or state tax jurisdictions for years prior to fiscal year 2019.

It is reasonably possible that a reduction of approximately \$0.6 million of the balance of unrecognized tax benefits may occur within the next twelve months as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations and/or audit settlements. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$6.4 million of unrecognized tax benefits would favorably impact the effective tax rate (net of federal impact on state issues), if recognized.

The Company recognizes interest related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of Provision for income taxes on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company accrued interest of \$0.3 million and no penalties during 2023 and recognized an aggregate liability related to interest and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits of \$0.8 million as of December 31, 2023. The Company accrued interest of \$0.4 million and no penalties during 2022 and recognized an aggregate liability related to interest and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits of \$0.5 million as of December 31, 2022. During 2021, the recorded amounts for interest and penalties were not significant.

On December 15, 2022, the European Union (EU) Member States formally adopted the EU's Pillar Two Directive, which generally provides for a minimum effective tax rate of 15%, as established by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Pillar Two Framework. The EU effective dates are January 1, 2024, and January 1, 2025, for different aspects of the directive. A significant number of other countries are expected to also implement similar legislation with varying effective dates in the future. The Company is continuing to evaluate the potential impact on future periods of the Pillar Two Framework, pending legislative adoption by additional individual countries.

See Note 20, "Discontinued Operations," for additional information pertaining to income taxes from discontinued operations.



**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(13.) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Contingent Consideration Arrangements**

The Company records contingent consideration liabilities related to the earn-out provisions for certain acquisitions. See Note 17, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements,” for additional information.

**Litigation**

The Company is subject to litigation arising from time to time in the ordinary course of its business. The Company does not expect that the ultimate resolution of any pending legal actions will have a material effect on its consolidated results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties. As such, there can be no assurance that any pending legal action will not become material in the future.

**Environmental Matters**

The Company acquired Lake Region Medical Holdings, Inc. (“LRM”) in 2015. At the direction of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (“NJDEP”), LRM has been performing, and has agreed to fund approximately \$0.3 million for, environmental investigations of a manufacturing facility LRM owned in South Plainfield, New Jersey from 1971 to 2004, and where it conducted operations from 1971 to 2007. NJDEP required LRM to perform and fund these environmental investigations due to concerns that prior investigations by LRM at the property were inadequate and because NJDEP concluded that the property was a source of local ground water contamination during LRM’s operations, including the Franklin Street Regional Groundwater Contamination Area, which has been designated as an immediate environmental concern by NJDEP. LRM funded the environmental investigation undertaken by NJDEP’s contractor by placing approximately \$0.3 million in escrow for the environmental investigation. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$0.2 million had been drawn down from the escrow account by NJDEP to pay for the environmental investigation, and approximately \$0.1 million remains in escrow for anticipated future costs associated with the environmental investigation. These environmental investigations may conclude that remediation of the property by LRM, and the reimbursement of costs and damages, including natural resource damages, associated with the groundwater immediate environmental concern, are necessary. Further, the current owner of the property claims to have been financially impacted by LRM’s inadequate environmental investigations. While the Company does not expect this environmental matter will have a material effect on its consolidated results of operations, financial position or cash flows, there can be no assurance that this environmental matter will not become material in the future. As of December 31, 2023, there was \$0.1 million recorded in Accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets in connection with this environmental matter.

**License Agreements**

The Company is a party to various license agreements for technology that is utilized in certain of its products. The most significant of these agreements are the licenses for basic technology used in the production of wet tantalum capacitors, filtered feedthroughs and MRI compatible lead systems. Expenses related to license agreements were \$1.8 million, \$1.7 million, and \$1.3 million, for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and are primarily included in Cost of Sales.

**Self-Insurance Liabilities**

As of December 31, 2023, and at various times in the past, the Company self-funded certain of its workers’ compensation and employee medical and dental expenses. The Company has established reserves to cover these self-insured liabilities and also maintains stop-loss insurance to limit its exposures under these programs. Claims reserves represent accruals for the estimated uninsured portion of reported claims, including adverse development of reported claims, as well as estimates of incurred but not reported claims. Claims incurred but not reported are estimated based on the Company’s historical experience, which is continually monitored, and accruals are adjusted when warranted by changes in facts and circumstances. The Company’s actual experience may be different than its estimates, sometimes significantly. Changes in assumptions, as well as changes in actual experience could cause these estimates to change. Insurance and claims expense will vary from period to period based on the severity and frequency of claims incurred in a given period. The Company’s self-insurance reserves totaled \$7.7 million and \$6.3 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. These accruals are recorded in Accrued expenses and other current liabilities and Other long-term liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(14.) LEASES**

The components and classification of lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Finance lease cost:			
Amortization of lease assets	\$ 1,367	\$ 1,080	\$ 223
Interest on lease liabilities	321	317	59
Finance lease cost	1,688	1,397	282
Operating lease cost	14,057	13,927	10,729
Short-term lease cost (leases with initial term of 12 months or less)	324	342	137
Variable lease cost	3,041	3,026	2,619
Sublease income	(904)	(1,294)	(1,392)
Total lease cost	<u>\$ 18,206</u>	<u>\$ 17,398</u>	<u>\$ 12,375</u>
Cost of sales	\$ 13,542	\$ 13,111	\$ 9,642
SG&A	3,028	2,864	1,817
RD&E	929	1,106	857
Restructuring and other charges	386	—	—
Interest expense	\$ 321	\$ 317	\$ 59
Total lease cost	<u>\$ 18,206</u>	<u>\$ 17,398</u>	<u>\$ 12,375</u>

The Company's sublease income is derived primarily from certain real estate leases to several non-affiliated tenants under operating sublease arrangements.

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Cash paid for operating leases	\$ 13,892	\$ 13,519	\$ 10,808
Cash paid for interest on finance leases	321	317	59
Assets acquired under operating leases	17,911	15,777	32,466
Assets acquired under finance leases	4,210	1,882	8,154

At December 31, 2023, the maturities of operating and finance lease liabilities were as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Operating Leases</b>	<b>Finance Leases</b>
2024	\$ 12,744	\$ 2,411
2025	12,639	2,449
2026	12,580	2,011
2027	12,386	1,681
2028	11,851	1,296
Thereafter	42,683	4,516
Gross lease liabilities	104,883	14,364
Less: imputed interest	(23,852)	(2,082)
Present value of lease liabilities	81,031	12,282
Less: current portion of lease liabilities	(8,692)	(1,894)
Total long-term lease liabilities	<u>\$ 72,339</u>	<u>\$ 10,388</u>

As of December 31, 2023, the Company did not have any leases that have not yet commenced.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(14.) LEASES (Continued)**

The following table presents the weighted average remaining lease term and discount rate.

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Weighted-average remaining lease term - operating leases (in years)	9.2	7.5
Weighted-average remaining lease term - finance leases (in years)	7.7	10.0
Weighted-average discount rate - operating leases	5.5 %	3.9 %
Weighted-average discount rate - finance leases	4.4 %	3.4 %

**(15.) EARNINGS PER SHARE**

The following table sets forth a reconciliation of the information used in computing basic and diluted EPS for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Numerator for basic and diluted EPS:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 90,650	\$ 65,350	\$ 93,020
Income from discontinued operations	—	1,027	3,788
Net income	<u>\$ 90,650</u>	<u>\$ 66,377</u>	<u>\$ 96,808</u>
Denominator for basic EPS:			
Weighted average shares outstanding	33,320	33,127	32,993
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Stock options, restricted stock and restricted stock units	<u>438</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>265</u>
Denominator for diluted EPS	<u><u>33,758</u></u>	<u><u>33,357</u></u>	<u><u>33,258</u></u>
Basic earnings per share:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 2.72	\$ 1.97	\$ 2.82
Income from discontinued operations	—	0.03	0.11
Basic earnings per share	2.72	2.00	2.93
Diluted earnings per share:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 2.69	\$ 1.96	\$ 2.80
Income from discontinued operations	—	0.03	0.11
Diluted earnings per share	2.69	1.99	2.91

The diluted weighted average share calculations do not include the following securities for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, which are not dilutive to the EPS calculations or the performance criteria have not been met (in thousands):

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Time-vested stock options, restricted stock and restricted stock units	1	15	4
Performance-vested restricted stock units	84	152	92

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(15.) EARNINGS PER SHARE (Continued)**

The dilutive effect for the Company's 2028 Convertible Notes is calculated using the if-converted method. The Company is required, pursuant to the Indenture governing the 2028 Convertible Notes, to settle the principal amount of the 2028 Convertible Notes in cash and may elect to settle the remaining conversion obligation (i.e., the stock price in excess of the conversion price) in cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination thereof. Under the if-converted method, the Company includes the number of shares required to satisfy the conversion obligation, assuming all the 2028 Convertible Notes are converted. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the 2028 Convertible Notes were not included in the diluted EPS calculation because all associated shares were antidilutive.

In connection with the issuance of the 2028 Convertible Notes, the Company entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions with certain financial institutions. The Capped Calls cover, subject to anti-dilution adjustments substantially similar to those in the 2028 Convertible Notes, approximately 5.7 million shares of the Company's common stock, the same number of shares initially underlying the 2028 Convertible Notes, at a strike price of approximately \$108.59, subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the Capped Calls. The Capped Calls will expire upon the maturity of the 2028 Convertible Notes, subject to earlier exercise or termination. Exercise of the Capped Calls would reduce the number of shares of the Company's common stock outstanding, and therefore would be antidilutive.

See Note 8 "Debt" for additional information related to 2028 Convertible Notes and Capped Calls.

**(16.) STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

**Common Stock**

The following table sets forth the changes in the number of shares of common stock for the years ended December 31:

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Shares issued and outstanding at beginning of period	33,169,778	33,063,336
Stock options exercised, net of shares exchanged for payment	72,125	7,018
Vesting of RSUs, net of shares withheld to cover taxes	87,745	99,424
Shares issued and outstanding at end of period	<u>33,329,648</u>	<u>33,169,778</u>

**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income**

Accumulated other comprehensive income comprises the following (in thousands):

	<b>Defined Benefit Plan Liability</b>	<b>Cash Flow Hedges</b>	<b>Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment</b>	<b>Total Pre-Tax Amount</b>	<b>Tax</b>	<b>Net-of-Tax Amount</b>
<b>December 31, 2021</b>	\$ (890)	\$ (2,291)	\$ 29,720	\$ 26,539	\$ 651	\$ 27,190
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges	—	3,649	—	3,649	(766)	2,883
Realized gain on foreign currency hedges	—	(516)	—	(516)	108	(408)
Realized loss on interest rate swap hedge	—	918	—	918	(193)	725
Net defined benefit plan adjustments	544	—	—	544	(35)	509
Foreign currency translation loss	—	—	(25,570)	(25,570)	—	(25,570)
<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<u>\$ (346)</u>	<u>\$ 1,760</u>	<u>\$ 4,150</u>	<u>\$ 5,564</u>	<u>\$ (235)</u>	<u>\$ 5,329</u>
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges	—	7,008	—	7,008	(1,472)	5,536
Realized gain on foreign currency hedges	—	(5,353)	—	(5,353)	1,124	(4,229)
Realized gain on interest rate swap hedge	—	(1,262)	—	(1,262)	265	(997)
Net defined benefit plan adjustments	318	—	—	318	(113)	205
Foreign currency translation gain	—	—	14,379	14,379	—	14,379
<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<u>\$ (28)</u>	<u>\$ 2,153</u>	<u>\$ 18,529</u>	<u>\$ 20,654</u>	<u>\$ (431)</u>	<u>\$ 20,223</u>

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(17.) FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

**Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis**

Fair value measurement standards apply to certain financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (each reporting period). For the Company, these financial assets and liabilities include its derivative instruments and contingent consideration. The Company does not have any nonfinancial assets or liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

The Company is exposed to global market risks, including the effect of changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates, and uses derivatives to manage these exposures that occur in the normal course of business. The Company does not hold or issue derivatives for trading or speculative purposes. All derivatives are recorded at fair value on the balance sheet.

The following tables provide information regarding assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<b>December 31, 2023</b>				
Assets: Foreign currency hedging contracts	\$ 2,153	\$ —	\$ 2,153	\$ —
Liabilities: Contingent consideration	876	—	—	876
<b>December 31, 2022</b>				
Assets: Interest rate swaps	\$ 1,262	\$ —	\$ 1,262	\$ —
Assets: Foreign currency hedging contracts	521	—	521	—
Liabilities: Foreign currency contracts	23	—	23	—
Liabilities: Contingent consideration	11,756	—	—	11,756

**Derivatives Designated as Hedging Instruments**

***Interest Rate Swaps***

The Company may periodically enter into interest rate swap agreements in order to reduce the cash flow risk caused by interest rate changes on its outstanding floating rate borrowings. Under these swap agreements, the Company pays a fixed rate of interest and receives a floating rate.

The Company had no outstanding interest rate swaps as of December 31, 2023. Information regarding the Company's outstanding interest rate swap, designated as a cash flow hedge, as of December 31, 2022 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

Notional Amount	Maturity Date	Pay Fixed Rate	Receive Current Floating Rate	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location
\$ 100,000	Jun 2023	2.1785 %	4.3869 %	\$ 1,262	Prepaid expenses and other current assets

***Foreign Currency Contracts***

The Company periodically enters into foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations in its international operations. The Company has designated these foreign currency forward contracts as cash flow hedges.

The Company receives fair value estimates from the foreign currency contract counterparties. The fair value of foreign currency contracts is determined through the use of cash flow models that utilize observable market data inputs to estimate fair value. These observable market data inputs include foreign exchange rate and credit spread curves. The Company's foreign currency contracts are categorized in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of the Company's foreign currency contracts will be realized as Sales or Cost of Sales as the inventory, which the contracts are hedging, is sold.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(17.) FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)**

Information regarding outstanding foreign currency forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges as of December 31, 2023 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

Notional Amount	Maturity Date	\$ / Foreign Currency		Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location
\$ 51,389	Dec 2024	1.0831	Euro	\$ 1,389	Prepaid expenses and other current assets
19,392	Dec 2024	0.0566	MXN Peso	182	Prepaid expenses and other current assets
19,201	Dec 2024	0.0248	UYU Peso	582	Prepaid expenses and other current assets

Information regarding outstanding foreign currency forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges as of December 31, 2022 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

Notional Amount	Maturity Date	\$ / Foreign Currency		Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location
\$ 37,175	Dec 2023	0.0489	MXN Peso	\$ 504	Prepaid expenses and other current assets
2,685	Mar 2023	0.0249	UYU Peso	17	Prepaid expenses and other current assets
17,309	Mar 2023	1.0751	Euro	(23)	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities

The following table presents the impact of cash flow hedge derivative instruments on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

Derivative	Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI			Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI			
	2023	2022	2021	Location in Statement of Operations	2023	2022	2021
Interest rate swaps	\$ —	\$ 3,322	\$ 642	Interest expense	\$ 1,262	\$ (918)	\$ (3,406)
Foreign exchange contracts	1,171	(2,226)	(943)	Sales	(241)	(2,073)	(674)
Foreign exchange contracts	5,666	2,225	399	Cost of sales	5,611	2,205	1,437
Foreign exchange contracts	171	328	(7)	Operating expenses	(17)	384	69

The Company expects to reclassify net gains totaling \$2.2 million related to its cash flow hedges from AOCI into earnings during the next twelve months.

**Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments**

The Company also has foreign currency exposure on balances, primarily intercompany, that are denominated in a foreign currency and are adjusted to current values using period-end exchange rates. To minimize foreign currency exposure, the Company enters into foreign currency contracts with a one month maturity. At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had total gross notional amounts of \$23.0 million and \$12.0 million, respectively, of foreign currency contracts outstanding that were not designated as hedges. The fair value of derivatives not designated as hedges was not material for any period presented. The Company recorded net gains on foreign currency contracts not designated as hedging instruments of \$0.4 million, \$2.6 million and \$0.4 million for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, which are included in Other (income) loss, net. Each of the foreign currency contracts not designated as hedging instruments will have approximately offsetting effects from the underlying intercompany loans subject to foreign exchange remeasurement.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(17.) FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)**

***Contingent Consideration Liabilities***

The following table presents the changes in the estimated fair values of the Company's liabilities for contingent consideration measured using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for fiscal years 2023 and 2022 (in thousands):

December 31, 2021	\$	2,415
Amount recorded for current year acquisitions		7,375
Fair value measurement adjustment		3,097
Payments		(972)
Foreign currency translation		(159)
December 31, 2022		11,756
Amount recorded for current year acquisition		876
Fair value measurement adjustment		(736)
Payments		(11,177)
Foreign currency translation		157
December 31, 2023	\$	876

The contingent consideration at December 31, 2023 is the estimated fair value of the Company's remaining obligations, under the asset purchase agreements for InNeuroCo and InoMec Ltd. ("InoMec"), to make additional payments if certain revenue goals are met. As of December 31, 2023, the contingent consideration liability of \$0.9 million was non-current. As of December 31, 2022, the current and non-current portions of contingent consideration liabilities were \$11.2 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

Effective as of October 1, 2023, the Company acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities of InNeuroCo. The fair value of the contingent consideration liability relating to the acquisition of InNeuroCo was \$0.9 million at the date of acquisition and at December 31, 2023. See Note 2, "Business Acquisitions," for additional information about the InNeuroCo acquisition and related contingent consideration.

On April 6, 2022, the Company acquired Aran. The fair value of the contingent consideration liability relating to the acquisition of Aran was \$7.4 million at the date of acquisition and \$10.7 million at December 31, 2022. During 2023, the Company made the final earnout payment of \$10.9 million, adjusted for currency exchange, resulting from achievement of the maximum revenue-based goals for the year ended December 31, 2022. During 2022, the Company recorded an adjustment of \$3.4 million to increase the fair value of the contingent consideration liability. See Note 2, "Business Acquisitions," for additional information about the Aran acquisition and related contingent consideration.

On February 19, 2020, the Company acquired certain assets and liabilities of InoMec, a privately-held company specializing in the research, development and manufacturing of medical devices. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the fair value of the contingent consideration liability relating to the acquisition of InoMec was calculated using projected revenue for the remaining earnout periods and determined to be zero and \$1.1 million, respectively. During 2023, the Company recorded adjustments of \$0.7 million to reduce the fair value of the contingent consideration liability. During 2022, the Company recorded adjustments of \$0.3 million to increase the fair value of the contingent consideration liability. The maximum potential undiscounted payout for the final earnout period ending February 29, 2024 relating to the acquisition of InoMec is \$0.9 million. During 2023 and 2022, the Company made payments of \$0.3 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, associated with the InoMec acquisition, resulting from achievement of revenue-based goals for the period from March 1, 2022 to February 28, 2023 and March 1, 2021 to February 28, 2022.

On October 7, 2019, the Company acquired certain assets and liabilities of USB, a privately-held developer and manufacturer of complex braided biomedical structures for disposable and implantable medical devices. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company assessed the probability of meeting the required revenue thresholds for the remaining earnout periods as unlikely and determined the fair value of the contingent consideration liability relating to the acquisition of USB was zero. During 2022, the Company recorded an adjustment of \$0.6 million to reduce the fair value of the contingent consideration liability. During 2022, the Company made a payment of \$0.5 million associated with the USB acquisition, resulting from achievement of revenue-based goals for the year ended December 31, 2021.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(17.) FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)**

**Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis**

Fair value standards also apply to certain assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. The carrying amounts of cash, accounts receivable, contract assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these items.

Borrowings under the Company's Revolving Credit Facility and TLA Facility accrue interest at a floating rate tied to a standard short-term borrowing index, selected at the Company's option, plus an applicable margin. The carrying amount of this floating rate debt approximates fair value based upon the respective interest rates adjusting with market rate adjustments.

The estimated fair value of the 2028 Convertible Notes was approximately \$635 million as of December 31, 2023. The estimated fair value of the 2028 Convertible Notes was determined through consideration of quoted market prices. The fair value of the 2028 Convertible Notes are categorized in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

**Equity Investments**

Equity investments comprise the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Equity method investment	\$ 7,771	\$ 8,252
Non-marketable equity securities	427	5,637
Total equity investments	<u>\$ 8,198</u>	<u>\$ 13,889</u>

The components of Loss on equity investments, net for each period were as follows (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021
Equity method investment loss	\$ 481	\$ 7,636	\$ 3,057
Impairment charges	5,210	—	86
Total loss on equity investments, net	<u>\$ 5,691</u>	<u>\$ 7,636</u>	<u>\$ 3,143</u>

During 2023 and 2021, the Company determined that certain non-marketable equity securities were impaired and recorded impairment charges of \$5.2 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, to reduce the carrying value of these non-marketable equity securities to their estimated fair value of \$0.2 million and zero, respectively. In 2023, new equity financings by two of the Company's non-marketable equity securities indicated new values for the investments. These assessments were based on qualitative indications of impairment which are considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurement, as the fair value was determined based on significant inputs not observable in the market. Factors that significantly influenced the determination of the impairment loss included priority claims to the equity security, distributions rights and preferences, and the investee's financial condition, operational and financing cash flow activities. In 2021, new equity financings by one of the Company's non-marketable equity securities indicated a new value for the investments. The fair values of this investment was derived from observable price changes of similar securities of the investee. There were no cash distributions received during 2023. During 2022, the Company received a cash distribution representing a return of capital on our equity method investments of \$0.3 million. During 2021, the Company received cash distributions representing a return on equity method investments of \$2.2 million.

The Company's equity method investment is in a venture capital fund focused on investing in life sciences companies. As of December 31, 2023, the Company owned 7.5% of this fund.



**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(18.) SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

The Company organizes its business into two reportable segments: (1) Medical and (2) Non-Medical. This segment structure reflects the financial information and reports used by the Company's management, specifically its Chief Operating Decision Maker, to make decisions regarding the Company's business, including resource allocations and performance assessments. This segment structure reflects the Company's current operating focus in compliance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*.

The Company defines segment income from operations as sales less cost of sales including amortization and expenses attributable to segment-specific selling, general, administrative, research, development, engineering and other operating activities. The remaining unallocated operating and other expenses are primarily administrative corporate headquarter expenses and capital costs that are not allocated to reportable segments. Transactions between the two segments are not significant.

The following table presents sales by product line for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021
<b>Segment sales by product line:</b>			
Medical			
Cardio & Vascular	\$ 836,342	\$ 699,469	\$ 593,117
Cardiac Rhythm Management & Neuromodulation	610,577	532,580	502,288
Advanced Surgical, Orthopedics & Portable Medical	106,421	97,502	87,221
Total Medical	1,553,340	1,329,551	1,182,626
Non-Medical	43,333	46,545	38,453
Total sales	\$ 1,596,673	\$ 1,376,096	\$ 1,221,079

***Geographic Area Information***

The following table presents sales by significant country for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021. In these tables, sales are allocated based on where the products are shipped (in thousands).

	2023	2022	2021
<b>Sales by geographic area:</b>			
United States	\$ 897,429	\$ 762,134	\$ 671,502
Non-Domestic locations:			
Puerto Rico	108,421	114,078	110,162
Costa Rica	89,573	76,140	66,975
Rest of world	501,250	423,744	372,440
Total sales	\$ 1,596,673	\$ 1,376,096	\$ 1,221,079

The following table presents revenues by significant customers, which are defined as any customer who individually represents 10% or more of a segment's total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Customer	2023		2022	
	Medical	Non-Medical	Medical	Non-Medical
Customer A	17%	*	17%	*
Customer B	16%	*	17%	*
Customer C	13%	*	13%	*
Customer D	*	19%	*	30%
All other customers	54%	81%	53%	70%

\* Less than 10% of segment's total revenues for the period.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(18.) SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION (Continued)**

The following table presents revenues by significant ship to location, which is defined as any country where 10% or more of a segment's total revenues are shipped for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Ship to Location	2023		2022	
	Medical	Non-Medical	Medical	Non-Medical
United States	56%	62%	55%	67%
Canada	*	10%	*	*
United Kingdom	*	*	*	10%
Rest of world	44%	28%	45%	23%

The following table presents income from continuing operations for the Company's reportable segments for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands).

	2023	2022	2021
<b>Segment income from continuing operations:</b>			
Medical	\$ 269,513	\$ 205,877	\$ 213,600
Non-Medical	3,182	7,571	8,022
Total segment income from continuing operations	272,695	213,448	221,622
Unallocated operating expenses	(105,365)	(92,121)	(85,911)
Operating income	167,330	121,327	135,711
Unallocated expenses, net	(60,036)	(45,369)	(34,648)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	\$ 107,294	\$ 75,958	\$ 101,063

The following table presents depreciation and amortization expense for the Company's reportable segments for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands).

	2023	2022	2021
<b>Segment depreciation and amortization:</b>			
Medical	\$ 93,242	\$ 86,825	\$ 75,366
Non-Medical	1,211	1,096	1,167
Total depreciation and amortization included in segment income from continuing operations	94,453	87,921	76,533
Unallocated depreciation and amortization	4,388	4,070	4,836
Total depreciation and amortization	\$ 98,841	\$ 91,991	\$ 81,369

The following table presents total assets for the Company's reportable segments as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 (in thousands).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Identifiable assets:</b>		
Medical	\$ 2,807,249	\$ 2,652,357
Non-Medical	53,985	57,385
Total reportable segments	2,861,234	2,709,742
Unallocated assets	81,419	84,644
Total assets	\$ 2,942,653	\$ 2,794,386

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(18.) SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION (Continued)**

The following table presents capital expenditures for the Company's reportable segments for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands).

	2023	2022	2021
<b>Expenditures for tangible long-lived assets:</b>			
Medical	\$ 114,886	\$ 69,687	\$ 48,364
Non-Medical	707	360	628
Total reportable segments	115,593	70,047	48,992
Unallocated long-lived tangible assets	4,345	4,681	4,471
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 119,938</u>	<u>\$ 74,728</u>	<u>\$ 53,463</u>

The following table presents PP&E by geographic area as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. In these tables, PP&E is aggregated based on the physical location of the tangible long-lived assets (in thousands).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Long-lived tangible assets by geographic area:</b>		
United States	\$ 234,246	\$ 203,578
Ireland	118,965	61,356
Mexico	34,785	32,360
Rest of world	19,958	19,949
Total	<u>\$ 407,954</u>	<u>\$ 317,243</u>

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(19.) REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS**

**Disaggregated Revenue**

In general, the Company's business segmentation is aligned according to the nature and economic characteristics of its products and customer relationships and provides meaningful disaggregation of each business segment's results of operations. For a summary by disaggregated product line sales for each segment, refer to Note 18, "Segment and Geographic Information."

A significant portion of the Company's sales for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 and accounts receivable at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were to three customers as follows:

	<b>Sales</b>			<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Customer A	17%	17%	18%	11%	14%
Customer B	15%	16%	16%	8%	19%
Customer C	13%	13%	13%	10%	11%
	45%	46%	47%	29%	44%

Revenue recognized from products and services transferred to customers over time during 2023 and 2022 represented 31% and 30%, respectively, of total revenue. Substantially all of the revenue recognized from products and services transferred to customers over time during 2023 and 2022 was within the Medical segment.

**Contract Balances**

The opening and closing balances of the Company's contract assets and contract liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Contract assets	\$ 85,871	\$ 71,927
Contract liabilities	6,142	5,616

Contract assets at December 31, 2023 increased \$13.9 million from December 31, 2022 primarily due to a contract modification to add existing products. During 2023, the Company recognized \$3.6 million of revenue that was included in the contract liability balance as of December 31, 2022. During 2022, the Company recognized \$2.7 million of revenue that was included in the contract liability balance as of December 31, 2021.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(20.) DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS**

**Divestiture of AS&O Product Line**

In July 2018, the Company completed the sale of its AS&O Product Line within its Medical segment. For all periods presented, financial results reported as discontinued operations in the Consolidated Statements of Operations relate to the divested AS&O Product Line.

There were no income or cash flows from discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2023. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized other income from discontinued operations of \$1.3 million and \$4.9 million, respectively, for the release of pre-divestiture indemnified tax liabilities resulting from the lapse of the statute of limitations and the effective settlement of tax audits.

Income from discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Other income, net	\$ (1,323)	\$ (4,931)
Provision for income taxes	296	1,143
Income from discontinued operations	<u>\$ 1,027</u>	<u>\$ 3,788</u>

Cash flow information from discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Income from discontinued operations	\$ 1,027	\$ 3,788
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:		
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(1,323)	(4,931)
Income taxes payable	296	1,143
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**(21.) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

On January 5, 2024, the Company acquired 100% of the equity interests of Pulse Technologies, Inc. (“Pulse”), in an all cash transaction for \$138.2 million, subject to customary post-closing adjustments, with up to \$20.0 million of contingent consideration payable based on specified revenue growth milestones being met through 2025. The Company funded the purchase price with borrowings under its Revolving Credit Facility during the first quarter of 2024.

Prior to the acquisition, Pulse was a privately-held technology, engineering and contract manufacturing company focused on complex micro machining of medical device components for high growth structural heart, heart pump, electrophysiology, leadless pacing, and neuromodulation markets. Based in Pennsylvania, Pulse also provides proprietary advanced technologies, including Hierarchical Surface Restructuring (HSR™), Scratch-Free Surface Finishes, and Titanium Nitride Coatings. Consistent with the Company’s tuck-in acquisition strategy, the acquisition of Pulse further increases Company’s end-to-end development capabilities and manufacturing footprint in targeted growth markets and provides customers with expanded capabilities, capacity and resources to accelerate products time to market.

For segment reporting purposes, the results of operations and assets from this acquisition will be included in the Company’s Medical segment. In addition to assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the Company expects to allocate the purchase price to identifiable intangible assets such as developed technology and customer relationships. The Company expects to determine the preliminary purchase price allocation prior to the end of the first quarter of 2024. Goodwill arising from the acquisition is tax deductible.

---

**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

---

None.

---

**ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

---

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appears in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report and is incorporated into this Item 9A by reference.

a. Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act related to the recording, processing, summarization and reporting of information in our reports that we file with the SEC as of December 31, 2023. These disclosure controls and procedures have been designed to provide reasonable assurance that material information relating to us, including our subsidiaries, is made known to our management, including these officers, by our employees, and that this information is recorded, processed, summarized, evaluated and reported, as applicable, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Based on their evaluation, as of December 31, 2023, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

b. Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In accordance with guidance issued by the SEC, companies are permitted to exclude acquisitions from their final assessment of internal control over financial reporting for a period not to exceed one year from the acquisition date. Our management's evaluation of internal control over financial reporting excluded the internal control activities for the operations associated with the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from InNeuroCo, Inc., which were acquired effective as of October 1, 2023, as discussed in Note 2, "Business Acquisitions," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report. Prior to its acquisition, InNeuroCo, Inc., was a privately-held company not subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the rules and regulations of the SEC, or other corporate governance requirements to which public companies may be subject. We have included the financial results of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from InNeuroCo, Inc. in our Consolidated Financial Statements from the date of acquisition. The acquired assets and operations constitute 2% of total assets, 3% of net assets, less than 1% of sales, and less than 1% of net income of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023. The Company is in the process of evaluating the existing controls and procedures of the acquired business and integrating the acquired business into its system of internal control over financial reporting. As a result, management was unable, without incurring unreasonable effort or expense, to conduct an assessment of internal control over financial reporting for the operations associated with the assets acquired.

Other than as described above, there were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the Company's fourth fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

---

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

---

None.

---

**ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

---

Not applicable.

## PART III

---

### ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

---

Information regarding the Company's directors appearing under the caption "Election of Directors" in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding the Company's executive officers is presented under the caption "Information About our Executive Officers" in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The other information required by Item 10 is incorporated herein by reference from the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

---

### ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

---

Information regarding executive compensation appearing under the captions "Compensation Discussion and Analysis", "Executive Compensation" and "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

---

### ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

---

Information regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters, including the table titled "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and under the caption "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

---

### ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

---

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence under the captions "Related-Person Transactions" and "Board Independence" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

---

### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

---

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm is Deloitte & Touche LLP, Williamsville, New York, PCAOB Auditor Firm ID: 34.

Information regarding the fees paid to and services provided by Deloitte & Touche LLP is provided under the caption "Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

#### (a) LIST OF DOCUMENTS FILED AS PART OF THIS REPORT

- (1) Financial statements and financial statement schedules filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Refer to Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”
- (2) The following financial statement schedule is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (in thousands):

#### Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

Column A Description	Col. B Balance at Beginning of Period	Col. C—Additions		Col. D Deductions - Describe	Col. E Balance at End of Period
		Charged to Costs & Expenses	Charged to Other Accounts- Describe		
December 31, 2023					
Provision for credit losses	\$ 338	\$ 74	\$ 1 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (42) <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 371
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	\$ 16,649	\$ 3,267 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ (14) <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ (4,161) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 15,741
December 31, 2022					
Provision for credit losses	\$ 132	\$ 48	\$ 163 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (5) <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 338
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	\$ 19,456	\$ (684) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ (131) <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ (1,992) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 16,649
December 31, 2021					
Provision for credit losses	\$ 155	\$ 20	\$ —	\$ (43) <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 132
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	\$ 20,739	\$ (941) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 26 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ (368) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 19,456

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount reclassified from deferred revenue.

<sup>(2)</sup> Valuation allowance recorded in the provision for income taxes for certain net operating losses and tax credits. Deductions include the expiration of certain net operating losses and tax credits.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes foreign currency translation effect.

<sup>(4)</sup> Accounts written off and reductions to allowances existing at the beginning of the year.

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) See exhibits listed under Part (b) below.



**(b) EXHIBITS:**

<b>EXHIBIT NUMBER</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
3.1	<a href="#">Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Integer Holdings Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 1, 2016).</a>
3.2	<a href="#">By-laws of Integer Holdings Corporation (Amended as of August 3, 2016) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 1, 2016).</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Description of Securities of Integer Holdings Corporation registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Indenture, dated February 3, 2023, by and between the Integer Holdings Corporation and Wilmington Trust, National Association as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2023).</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Form of 2.125% Convertible Senior Note due 2028 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2023).</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of September 2, 2021, among Integer Holdings Corporation, Greatbatch Ltd., Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the other agents and lenders parties thereto. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 2, 2021).</a>
10.2	<a href="#">First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2023, among Integer Holdings Corporation, Greatbatch Ltd., Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the other agents and lenders parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 30, 2023).</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2023, among Integer Holdings Corporation, Greatbatch Ltd., Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the other agents and lenders parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2023).</a>
10.4	<a href="#">Incremental Term Loan Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, among Integer Holdings Corporation, Greatbatch Ltd., Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, the Incremental Term A-1 Loan Lenders party thereto and the arrangers and agents party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2021).</a>
10.5	<a href="#">Form of Base Capped Call Confirmation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2023).</a>
10.6	<a href="#">Form of Additional Capped Called Confirmation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2023).</a>
10.7#	<a href="#">Integer Holdings Corporation Retirement Savings Restoration Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).</a>
10.8#	<a href="#">Integer Holdings Corporation Director Compensation Policy (most recently amended and restated May 24, 2023) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2023).</a>
10.9#	<a href="#">Form of Director Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).</a>
10.10#	<a href="#">2009 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 13, 2009 (File No. 001-16137)).</a>
10.11#	<a href="#">2011 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 14, 2014).</a>
10.12#	<a href="#">Greatbatch, Inc. 2016 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 18, 2016).</a>
10.13#	<a href="#">Amendment to Greatbatch, Inc. 2011 Stock Incentive Plan, Greatbatch, Inc. 2009 Stock Incentive Plan, Greatbatch, Inc. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 3, 2014).</a>
10.14#	<a href="#">Second Amendment to Greatbatch, Inc. 2011 Stock Incentive Plan and Greatbatch, Inc. 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2016).</a>

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
10.15#	<a href="#">First Amendment to Greatbatch, Inc. 2016 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2016).</a>
10.16#	<a href="#">Amendment to Integer Holdings Corporation 2016 Stock Incentive Plan, Integer Holdings Corporation 2011 Stock Incentive Plan, Integer Holdings Corporation 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2018).</a>
10.17#	<a href="#">Amendment to Integer Holdings Corporation 2016 Stock Incentive Plan and Integer Holdings Corporation 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</a>
10.18#	<a href="#">Integer Holdings Corporation 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2021).</a>
10.19#	<a href="#">Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Letter (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017).</a>
10.20#	<a href="#">Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</a>
10.21#	<a href="#">Form of Financial Performance Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</a>
10.22#	<a href="#">Form of Market-Based Performance Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</a>
10.23#	<a href="#">Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Joseph Dziedzic (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</a>
10.24#	<a href="#">Form of Financial Performance Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Joseph Dziedzic (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</a>
10.25#	<a href="#">Form of Market-Based Performance Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Joseph Dziedzic (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019).</a>
10.26#	<a href="#">Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2021) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).</a>
10.27#	<a href="#">Form of Market-Based Performance Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2021) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).</a>
10.28#	<a href="#">Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Joseph Dziedzic (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2021) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).</a>
10.29#	<a href="#">Form of Market-Based Performance Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Joseph Dziedzic (for awards granted on or after January 1, 2021) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020).</a>
10.30#	<a href="#">Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement under the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 2, 2021).</a>
10.31#	<a href="#">Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement under the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 2, 2021).</a>
10.32#	<a href="#">Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Joseph Dziedzic under the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 2, 2021).</a>

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
10.33#	<a href="#">Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Joseph Dziedzic under the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 2, 2021).</a>
10.34#	<a href="#">Special Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Joseph W. Dziedzic, dated March 11, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2022).</a>
10.35#	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 2, 2021).</a>
10.36#	<a href="#">Form of Change of Control Agreement between Integer Holdings Corporation and its executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2012).</a>
10.37#*	<a href="#">Form of Change of Control Agreement between Integer Holdings Corporation and its U.S.-based executive officers (for agreements entered into after January 19, 2022).</a>
10.38#*	<a href="#">Form of Change of Control Agreement between Integer Holdings Corporation and its Ireland-based executive officers (for agreements entered into after January 19, 2022).</a>
10.39#	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated July 16, 2017, between Integer Holdings Corporation and Joseph W. Dziedzic (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 17, 2017).</a>
10.40#	<a href="#">Employment Offer Letter, dated October 4, 2023, between Integer Holdings Corporation and Diron Smith (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 29, 2023).</a>
10.41#	<a href="#">Employment Offer Letter, dated February 6, 2018, between Integer Holdings Corporation and Payman Khales (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended July 3, 2020).</a>
10.42#	<a href="#">Employment Offer Letter, dated November 30, 2017, between Integer Holdings Corporation and Kirk Thor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 28, 2019).</a>
10.43#*	<a href="#">Employment Offer Letter, dated December 15, 2021, between Integer Holdings Corporation and McAlister Marshall.</a>
10.44#	<a href="#">Employment Offer Letter, dated September 14, 2018, between Integer Holdings Corporation and Jason Garland (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 28, 2018).</a>
10.45#*	<a href="#">Separation and Release Agreement, dated May 18, 2023, between Integer Holdings Corporation and Jason Garland.</a>
10.46#*	<a href="#">Separation and Release Agreement, dated November 17, 2023, between Integer Holdings Corporation and Jennifer M. Bolt.</a>
21.1*	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of Integer Holdings Corporation</a>
23.1*	<a href="#">Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>
31.1*	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act.</a>
31.2*	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act.</a>
32.1**	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
97*	<a href="#">Integer Holdings Corporation Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy.</a>
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

<b>EXHIBIT NUMBER</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document and included in Exhibit 101)
* -	Filed herewith.
** -	Furnished herewith.
# -	Indicates exhibits that are management contracts or compensation plans or arrangements required to be filed pursuant to Item 15(b) of Form 10-K.

---

**ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY**

---

None.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

Dated: February 20, 2024

By /s/ Joseph W. Dziedzic

Joseph W. Dziedzic (Principal Executive Officer)

President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
<u>/s/ Joseph W. Dziedzic</u> Joseph W. Dziedzic	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Diron Smith</u> Diron Smith	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Tom P. Thomas</u> Tom P. Thomas	Vice President, Corporate Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Pamela G. Bailey</u> Pamela G. Bailey	Chair of the Board	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Sheila Antrum</u> Sheila Antrum	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Cheryl C. Capps</u> Cheryl C. Capps	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ James F. Hinrichs</u> James F. Hinrichs	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Jean M. Hobby</u> Jean M. Hobby	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Tyrone Jeffers</u> Tyrone Jeffers	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ M. Craig Maxwell</u> M. Craig Maxwell	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Filippo Passerini</u> Filippo Passerini	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ Donald J. Spence</u> Donald J. Spence	Director	February 20, 2024
<u>/s/ William B. Summers, Jr.</u> William B. Summers, Jr.	Director	February 20, 2024

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**CHANGE OF CONTROL AGREEMENT**

This CHANGE OF CONTROL AGREEMENT is by and between Integer Holdings Corporation, a Delaware corporation (“Integer”), and \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Executive”), and dated as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

The Board of Directors of Integer (the “Board”) has determined that it is in the best interests of Integer and its stockholders to assure that the Company (as defined below) will have the continued dedication of the Executive, notwithstanding the possibility, threat or occurrence of a Change of Control (as defined below). The Board believes it is imperative to (1) diminish the inevitable distraction of the Executive by virtue of the personal uncertainties and risks created by a pending or threatened Change of Control; (2) encourage the Executive’s full attention and dedication to the Company currently and in the event of any threatened or pending Change of Control; and (3) to enable the Executive, without being influenced by the uncertainties of the Executive’s own situation, to assess and advise Integer whether proposals concerning any potential Change of Control are in the best interests of Integer and its stockholders and to take other action regarding these proposals as Integer might determine appropriate. Therefore, to accomplish these objectives, the Board has caused Integer to enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Certain Definitions.

(a) An “Affiliate” of, or a Person “Affiliated” with, a specified Person, means a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified.

(b) “Beneficial Owner” has the meaning ascribed to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a material breach by the Executive of this Agreement, (ii) gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the Executive’s duties to the Company, (iii) the Executive’s continued and willful failure or refusal (other than due to Disability) to perform the Executive’s material duties to the Company, (iv) the Executive’s willful or gross misconduct, whether or not in connection with the Executive’s duties to the Company, that is likely to materially injure the reputation, business or a business relationship of the Company, (v) the commission of a felony that results in a conviction or nolo contendere plea in a court of law, or (vi) a material violation of the written policies of the Company. Other than in the case of an act described in clause (v), the cessation of employment of the Executive shall not be deemed to be for Cause unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Executive a copy of the resolution duly adopted by the affirmative vote of not less than 3/4ths of the entire membership of the Board at a meeting of the Board called and held for such purpose (after reasonable notice is provided to the Executive and the Executive is given an opportunity, together with counsel, to be heard before the Board), finding that, in the good faith opinion of the Board, the Executive is guilty of the conduct described in this Section, and specifying the particulars in detail.

---

Change of Control. (d) “Change of Control Period” means the consecutive 24-month period following the consummation of a

(e) “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(f) “Company” means, collectively, Integer and its Subsidiaries except where the context clearly requires otherwise.

(g) “Confidential Information” means oral or written knowledge and information not generally known whether presently existing or developed in the future, including trade secrets, about the Integer Companies’ methods, processes, technology, intellectual property, products and services, including but not limited to information relating to such matters as research and development, inventions, designs, formulas, configurations, engineering drawings, studies, plans, specifications or components pertaining to or used in connection with any and all computer software or hardware products, contemplated, under development or developed (in whole or in part) by any of the Integer Companies, manufacturing methods, patents, inventions, processes, techniques, composition of materials, applications for particular technologies, materials or designs, business relationships of any of the Integer Companies (including proposed relationships with suppliers, distributors, licensees and licensors), vendor names, customer lists, management systems, financial data, financial statements and sales and marketing plans. All information which the Executive acquires or becomes acquainted with during employment with any of the Integer Companies that relates to the Integer Companies or their businesses, whether developed by the Executive or by others, which the Executive has a reasonable basis to believe to be confidential information of the Integer Companies, or which is treated by the Integer Companies as being confidential, will be presumed to be Confidential Information. The term “Confidential Information” does not include information which is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Executive or Executive’s agents or other representatives.

(h) “Direct Competitor” means, with respect to each Restricted Product Category, a non-Integer Company Person (including the Executive or a Person owned in whole or in part by the Executive) that engages in a line of business that is the same as or similar to or which competes, in whole or in part, with such Restricted Product Category.

(i) “Disability” means the failure of the Executive to perform the Executive’s duties to the Company on a full-time basis for 180 consecutive business days as a result of incapacity due to mental or physical illness which is determined to be total and permanent. Any question as to the date of or the existence, extent or potentiality of disability of the Executive on which the Executive and Integer cannot agree shall be determined by a qualified independent physician jointly selected by the Executive and Integer (or if the Executive is unable to make such a selection, it shall be made by an adult member of the Executive’s immediate family). The determination of such physician, made in writing to Integer and to the Executive, shall be final and conclusive.



(j) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, and the rules, regulations and guidance thereunder. Any reference to a provision in the Exchange Act shall include any successor provision thereto.

(k) “Good Reason” means the occurrence of any of the following events or conditions without the Executive’s consent:

(i) a material diminution in the Executive’s annual base salary from that in effect immediately prior to the Change of Control;

(ii) a material reduction in the Executive’s annual or long-term incentive opportunity from that in effect immediately prior to the Change of Control;

(iii) a material diminution in the Executive’s authority, duties, or responsibilities from those in effect immediately prior to the Change of Control;

(iv) the relocation of the principal office at which the Executive performs services for the Company by more than 35 miles from the location of such office immediately prior to the Change of Control, provided that such relocation results in a material increase in the Executive’s commuting time;

(v) the failure of Integer to obtain the agreement of any successor of Integer to assume this Agreement in accordance with Section 15(c); or

(vi) any other action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by Integer of this Agreement.

“Good Reason” shall not be deemed to exist unless: (A) the Executive has provided written notice to Integer of the existence of one or more of the conditions listed in (i) through (vi) above within 90 days after the initial existence of such condition or conditions; and (B) such condition or conditions have not been cured by Integer within 30 days after receipt of such notice.

(l) “Integer Companies” means Integer, its current Subsidiaries, its current Affiliates and any additional corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or other business entity which becomes a Subsidiary or Affiliate of Integer.

(m) “Non-Compete Period” means the period of the Executive’s employment with the Integer Companies and, in the event the Executive receives the payments and benefits provided for in Section 5(d), for 24 months after the Termination Date.

(n) “Person” has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof, including a “group” as defined in Section 13(d) thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of Section 10, “Person” means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, an estate, a trust and any other entity or organization, other than the Integer Companies.

(o) “Prohibited Activity” means performance of any duties that are (i) substantially similar to or the same as those performed by the Executive in connection with Executive’s employment with the Integer Companies; and (ii) either (A) directly or indirectly relating to or otherwise competitive with any Restricted Product Category products or lines of business, or (B) in any other capacity not limited by product category or line of business within the Integer Companies (e.g., performance of corporate functions); and (C) for or on behalf of either (1) any Direct Competitor, or (2) any other Person that offers, or plans to offer, products or services that are competitive with the products or services provided by, or under development by, any of the Integer Companies. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an activity shall not be a Prohibited Activity unless it is performed anywhere in the sales territory of the Integer Companies. The Executive acknowledges and agrees that the job duties performed by the Executive for the Integer Companies affect the Integer Companies throughout their sales territory. Prohibited Activity also includes activity that may require or inevitably require disclosure of the Integer Companies’ Confidential Information.

(p) “Restricted Product Category” means any or all of the following product categories or lines of business within the Integer Companies to which the Executive provides services or support, or had access to Confidential Information, during the Executive’s employment: (1) Cardiac Rhythm Management and Neuromodulation; (2) Cardio & Vascular; (3) Power Solutions; (4) Electrochem; or (5) any other product category or line of business that the Integer Companies become involved in during the period of the Executive’s employment with the Integer Companies. For avoidance of doubt, if the Executive’s work is not limited by product category or line of business, e.g. performance of corporate functions, the Executive shall be deemed to have provided services or support, or had access to Confidential Information during employment, relating to all product categories and lines of business within the Integer Companies.

(q) “Specified Employee” means an employee who is a “specified employee,” as defined in Section 409A of the Code, on the date of the employee’s Termination of Employment.

(r) “Subsidiary” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity in which Integer holds, directly or indirectly, a majority of the value of the outstanding equity securities or a majority of the voting power with respect to the voting securities of such entity.

(s) “Termination Date” means the date the Executive incurs a Termination of Employment with the Company other than on account of death.

(t) “Termination of Employment,” “separation from service” and terms of similar import mean a “separation from service” within the meaning of Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(i) of the Code.

2. Change of Control. “Change of Control” means:

(a) Any Person, other than any employee plan established by the Integer Companies, the Integer Companies, an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or an entity owned, directly or indirectly, by stockholders of Integer in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of Integer, is (or becomes, during any 12-month period) the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of Integer (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Integer Companies other than in connection with the acquisition by the Integer Companies of a business) representing 50% or more of the total voting power of the stock of Integer; provided that the provisions of this subsection (a) are not intended to apply to or include as a Change of Control any transaction that is specifically excepted from the definition of Change of Control under subsection (c) below;

(b) a change in the composition of the Board such that, during any 12-month period, the individuals who, as of the beginning of such period, constitute the Board (the “Existing Board”) cease for any reason to constitute at least 50% of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a member of the Board subsequent to the beginning of such period whose election, or nomination for election by Integer’s stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the members of the Board immediately prior to the date of such appointment or election shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Existing Board; provided further, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of either an actual or threatened election contest (as such terms are used in Rule 14a-11 or Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act or successor statutes or rules containing analogous concepts) or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of an individual, corporation, partnership, group, associate or other entity or Person other than the Board, shall in any event be considered to be a member of the Existing Board;

(c) the consummation of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation of Integer with any other corporation or other entity, or the issuance of voting securities in connection with such a transaction pursuant to applicable stock exchange requirements; provided that immediately following such transaction the voting securities of Integer outstanding immediately prior thereto do not continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity of such transaction or parent entity thereof) 50% or more of the total voting power and total fair market value of Integer’s stock (or, if Integer is not the surviving entity of such merger or consolidation, 50% or more of the total voting power and total fair market value of the stock of such surviving entity or parent entity thereof); and provided, further, that such a transaction effected to implement a recapitalization of Integer (or similar transaction) in which no Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of Integer (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Integer Companies other than in connection with the acquisition by the Integer Companies of a business) representing 50% or more of either the then-outstanding common stock in Integer or the combined voting power and total fair market value of Integer’s then-outstanding voting securities shall not be considered a Change of Control;

(d) the sale or disposition by Integer of all or substantially all of Integer's assets in which any Person acquires (or has acquired during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such Person) assets from Integer that have a total gross fair market value equal to more than 50% of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of Integer immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) no Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred if there is consummated any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the record holders of the shares of common stock in Integer immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns substantially all of the assets of Integer immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions and (ii) no Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred upon the acquisition of additional control of Integer by any Person that is considered to effectively control Integer. In no event will a Change of Control be deemed to have occurred if the Executive is part of a "group" within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act that effects a Change of Control. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code, a "Change of Control" will be considered to have occurred only if the event constitutes a change in control event under Section 409A of the Code.

3. Term of Agreement. This Agreement will be effective from the date hereof and continue in effect for an indefinite term, subject to termination in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

4. Cause and Good Reason Termination Procedures. Any termination of the Executive's employment by the Company for Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason during the Change of Control Period shall be communicated through a written notice to the other party. A written notice will (i) indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, (ii) set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) if the Termination Date is other than the date of receipt of such notice, specifies the Termination Date (which shall be not more than 15 days after the giving of such notice in all instances other than Good Reason, in which case it shall be at least 31 days after and no more than 90 days after the provision of the written notice). The failure by the Executive or Integer to set forth in the written notice any fact or circumstance that contributes to a showing of Good Reason or Cause, as the case may be, shall not waive any right of the Executive or Integer or preclude the Executive or Integer from asserting such fact or circumstance in enforcing the Executive's or Integer's rights.

5. Obligations of the Company upon Termination.

(a) Death. If the Executive's employment terminates by reason of the Executive's death during the Change of Control Period, the Company shall have no further obligations to the Executive's legal representatives under this Agreement, other than the following obligations (the amounts described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) are the "Accrued Obligations"):

(i) payment of the Executive's base salary through the date of the Executive's death to the extent not paid; and

(ii) payment of any earned but unpaid annual bonus for the most recently completed fiscal year.

All Accrued Obligations shall be paid to the Executive's estate or beneficiary, as applicable, in a lump sum in cash within 30 days following the date of the Executive's death.

(b) Disability. If the Executive's employment is terminated by reason of the Executive's Disability during the Change of Control Period, the Company shall have no further obligations to the Executive, other than for the Accrued Obligations. All Accrued Obligations shall be paid to the Executive in a lump sum in cash within 30 days following the Termination Date.

(c) Cause or Voluntary Resignation. If the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company for Cause during the Change of Control Period, the Company shall have no further obligations to the Executive, other than the obligation to pay to the Executive the Executive's base salary through the Termination Date to the extent unpaid. If the Executive voluntarily terminates employment with the Company during the Change of Control Period, excluding a termination for Good Reason, the Company shall have no further obligations to the Executive, other than for the Accrued Obligations. Any amounts payable to the Executive under this Section 5(c) shall be paid to the Executive in a lump sum in cash within 30 days following the Termination Date.

(d) Other Termination: Good Reason. If, during the Change of Control Period, the Company shall terminate the Executive's employment other than for Cause or Disability, or the Executive shall voluntarily terminate employment with the Company for Good Reason:

(i) The Company shall pay to the Executive the following amounts within 30 days following the Termination Date:

A. all Accrued Obligations;

B. a lump sum payment equal to two times the sum of the Executive's annual base salary and the higher of (i) the average annualized (for any fiscal year consisting of less than 12 full months or with respect to which the Executive has been employed

by the Company for less than 12 full months) bonus paid for the three fiscal years immediately preceding the fiscal year in which the Change of Control occurs, or (ii) the Executive's target annual bonus opportunity pursuant to any annual bonus plan in effect for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date;

C. a lump sum payment equal to two times the Company's total contributions to any retirement plan (whether qualified or nonqualified) of the Company in effect on the Termination Date, for the plan year preceding the Termination Date. This payment will be made in cash and will not eliminate the obligation of the Company to make all scheduled contributions to any retirement plan;

D. a separate lump sum payment equal to the product of (x) 110 percent of the monthly premium (or the equivalent cost of coverage for self-insured benefits) for medical and prescription drug coverage for the most recent complete month of medical and prescription drug coverage for Executive, Executive's spouse (if any) and dependent children who were covered under the Company's medical and prescription drug plans immediately prior to the Termination Date and (y) twenty-four (24);

(ii) the Company shall pay the Executive up to \$25,000 for executive outplacement services utilized by the Executive; provided however, that such expenses shall be paid or reimbursed to the Executive by the Company on a regular, periodic basis no later than 30 days after presentation by the Executive of a statement or statements, up to a maximum of \$15,000 in the first year (and up to a maximum of \$10,000 in the second year) following the year in which the Executive's employment terminates, and further provided that the Executive presents such statement(s) no later than 30 days prior to the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which such expenses were incurred;

(iii) any stock options, stock appreciation rights (SARs), restricted stock, restricted stock units and other similar equity incentive awards held by the Executive that, as of the Termination Date, remain subject to vesting based solely on the Executive's continued employment with the Company shall immediately become vested, exercisable, and freely transferable, as the case may be, as to all or any part of the shares covered by those awards, with the Executive being able to exercise any stock options or SARs for a period of 12 months following the Termination Date or such longer period as may be permitted under the applicable plan documents and related award agreements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) no option or SAR shall be exercisable after the expiration of its term, and (ii) if it is determined that the extension of the right to exercise an option or SAR for a given period of time would violate Section 409A of the Code, the exercise period for the affected options or SARs will be extended only for the maximum period that would not be deemed an extension of a stock right under Section 409A of the Code and related guidance;

(iv) any stock options, SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units and other similar equity incentive awards held by the Executive that, as of the Termination Date, remain subject to vesting based all or in part on the satisfaction of one or more performance goals will be governed by the terms of the applicable plan documents and any related award agreements, except that any requirement under the applicable plan documents and any related

award agreements for the Executive to remain employed by the Company through one or more dates following the Termination Date in order to vest in such awards will be deemed satisfied;

(v) if, within the 18-month period immediately preceding the Termination Date, the Executive had relocated the Executive's primary residence from one location (the "Point of Origin") to its location at the Termination Date at the request of the Company, then the Company shall reimburse the Executive in cash within 14 days following receipt of substantiating written receipts for any relocation expenses actually incurred in the 12 months immediately following the Termination Date by the Executive in moving the Executive's primary residence to any location within 35 miles of the Point of Origin, provided that (A) the relocation expense is directly related to the Executive's Termination of Employment with the Company, (B) any written receipts are presented to the Company within 60 days of the date the related relocation expense was incurred by the Executive, and (C) in no event shall the reimbursement made by the Company exceed the lesser of (1) the original cost of relocating the Executive's primary residence from the Point of Origin to its location on the Termination Date, or (2) the estimated reasonable cost for such relocation expense as determined by the Company's relocation service provider, whose determination will be final and binding on the Company and the Executive. Upon written request from the Executive, the Company will obtain and provide the Executive with an estimated relocation cost determination from its relocation service provider in advance of any proposed relocation by the Executive;

(vi) The Executive will remain eligible for a prorated annual bonus for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date based upon the number of days the Executive was employed by the Company during such fiscal year and the actual level of achievement of the applicable performance goals for such fiscal year, provided that any individual-specific performance goals that are based on qualitative performance factors will be deemed satisfied at target level performance. Any prorated annual bonus will be paid to the Executive at the same time annual bonuses are paid to active employees of the Company for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date, but in no event later than March 15<sup>th</sup> following the calendar year that includes the Termination Date; and

(vii) If the Company has not granted any annual long-term stock incentive plan award to the Executive for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date, the Company will make a lump sum payment in cash to the Executive within 30 days following the Termination Date equal to (A) the grant date fair value of any annual long-term stock incentive plan award granted by the Company to the Executive for the immediately preceding fiscal year, determined in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, times (B) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of full months the Executive was employed by the Company during the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date, and the denominator of which is 36.

The payment of any amounts and the provision of any benefits described in this Section 5(d), other than the Accrued Obligations, is conditioned on the Executive's compliance with the terms of this Agreement and the Executive's timely execution and non-revocation of the General Release and Waiver set forth in Section 8.

6. Non-Exclusivity of Rights. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or limit the Executive's continuing or future participation in any benefit, bonus, incentive or other plans, programs, policies or practices provided by the Company and for which the Executive may qualify, nor shall anything herein limit or otherwise affect such rights as the Executive may have under any other agreements with the Company. Amounts that are vested benefits or that the Executive otherwise is entitled to receive under any plan, policy, practice or program of the Company at or subsequent to the Termination Date shall be payable in accordance with such plan, policy, practice or program, except as explicitly modified by this Agreement.

7. Full Settlement; Legal Fees. The Company's obligation to make the payments provided for in this Agreement and otherwise to perform its obligations, except as specifically provided otherwise in this Agreement, shall not be affected by any set-off, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other claim, right or action the Company may have against the Executive or others. The amounts payable to the Executive will not be subject to any requirement of mitigation, nor, except as specifically provided otherwise in this Agreement, will they be offset or otherwise reduced by reason of the Executive's receipt of compensation from any source other than the Company. In no event shall the Executive be obligated to seek other employment or take any other action by way of mitigation of the amounts payable to the Executive under this Agreement.

8. General Release and Waiver. In exchange for the consideration provided under this Agreement, the Executive agrees to sign a General Release and Waiver of age and other claims on a form provided by Integer at the time of separation. If the period in which the Executive may review and revoke the General Release and Waiver begins in one calendar year and ends in a second calendar year, then any amounts or benefits payable under this Agreement that represent nonqualified deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code will not be paid (or begin to be paid) until the second calendar year, provided that in no event will payment of any amount or provision of any benefit commence later than the end of the payment period specified in this Agreement.

9. Code Section 280G Best Results.

(a) If any payment or benefit Executive would receive pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, including accelerated vesting of any equity compensation ("Payment") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "Excise Tax"), then such Payment shall be either (x) provided to the Executive in full, or (y) provided to the Executive to such lesser extent which would result in no portion of such Payment being subject to the Excise Tax (the "Cutback Amount"), whichever of the foregoing amounts, when taking into account applicable federal, state, local, and foreign income and employment taxes, such Excise Tax, and other applicable taxes, (all computed at the highest applicable marginal rates), results in the receipt by the Executive, on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of the Payment, notwithstanding that all or a portion of such Payment may be subject to the Excise Tax. If a reduction in payments or benefits constituting "parachute payments" is necessary so that the Payment equals the Cutback Amount, reduction shall occur in the following



order: (A) payments that are payable in cash that are valued at full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24(a) will be reduced (if necessary, to zero), with amounts that are payable last reduced first; (B) payments due in respect of any equity valued at full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24(a) will be reduced next (if necessary, to zero), with amounts that are payable or deliverable last reduced first; (C) payments that are payable in cash that are valued at less than full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24 will be reduced next (if necessary, to zero), with the highest values reduced first (as such values are determined under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24); (D) payments due in respect of any equity valued at less than full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24 will be reduced next (if necessary, to zero), with the highest values reduced first (as such values are determined under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24); and (E) all other non-cash benefits not otherwise described in clause (B) or (D) of this Section 9(a) will be next reduced pro rata. Any reduction in the Payment will be made in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

(b) Integer shall appoint a nationally recognized accounting firm to make the determinations required hereunder and perform the foregoing calculations. The Company shall bear all expenses with respect to the determinations by such accounting firm required to be made hereunder. The accounting firm engaged to make the determinations hereunder shall provide its calculations, together with detailed supporting documentation, to Integer and Executive within fifteen (15) calendar days after the Termination Date (if requested at that time by Integer or Executive). Any good faith determinations of the accounting firm made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive upon Integer and Executive.

10. Non-Competition. The Executive agrees that in addition to any restrictions contained in any other agreement between the Executive and the Integer Companies and as a pre-requisite to entering into this Agreement, some additional restrictions on Executive's activities during and after Executive's employment are necessary to protect the goodwill and other legitimate interests of the Integer Companies:

(a) During the Non-Compete Period, the Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with any other Person (other than the Integer Companies) engage in any Prohibited Activity.

(b) The Executive agrees that, during Executive's employment with the Integer Companies, Executive will not undertake any outside activity, whether or not competitive with the business of the Integer Companies, that could reasonably give rise to a conflict of interest or otherwise interfere with Executive's duties and obligations to the Integer Companies, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Integer in its sole discretion.

(c) The Executive agrees that, unless another agreement between an Integer Company and the Executive expressly provides, through a direct reference to this Agreement, that any restrictive covenants set forth in that other agreement supersede those in this Agreement, then the restrictive covenants set forth in the other agreement will be in addition to, and not in lieu of, those set forth in this Agreement. Similarly, any restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement will be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any restrictive covenants set forth in another agreement between an Integer Company and the Executive.

(d) In the event the Executive is employed or otherwise engaged by any other Person following the Termination Date, the Executive agrees to notify, and consents to the notification by the Integer Companies of, such Person of the covenants set forth in this Section 10 and in any other agreement with the Integer Companies.

#### 11. Enforcement of Covenants.

(a) The Executive acknowledges that Executive has carefully read and considered all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the restraints imposed upon Executive pursuant to Section 10 hereof. The Executive agrees that said restraints are necessary for the reasonable and proper protection of the Integer Companies and that each and every one of the restraints is reasonable in respect to subject matter, length of time and geographic area. The Executive further acknowledges that were Executive to breach any of the covenants contained in Section 10 hereof, the damage to the Integer Companies would be irreparable. The Executive therefore agrees that the Integer Companies, in addition to any other remedies available to them, including monetary damages, shall be entitled to preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, a restraining order or other equitable remedies against any breach or threatened breach by the Executive of any of said covenants, in each case without having to post bond. The Executive agrees not to urge in any such action that an adequate remedy exists at law. The parties further agree that, in the event that any provision of Section 10 hereof shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of its being extended over too great a time, too large a geographic area or too great a range of activities, such provision shall be deemed to be modified to permit its enforcement to the maximum extent permitted by law. Should the Executive be found to have been in breach of Executive's noncompetition covenants under this Agreement, the Court shall extend or revise each applicable restraint so as to afford the Integer Companies the full period of restraint contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) The Executive covenants that the Executive will not challenge the reasonableness or enforceability of any of the covenants set forth in Section 10 in a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that it shall not be a violation of the foregoing for the Executive to challenge whether actions or inactions of the Executive constitute a breach of Section 10, and that the Executive will reimburse the Integer Companies for all costs (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred in connection with any action to enforce any of the provisions of Section 10 if either the Integer Companies prevail on any material issue involved in such dispute or if the Executive challenges the reasonableness or enforceability of any of the provisions of Section 10.

(c) If a breach of Section 10 occurs after the Termination Date, and in addition to other remedies described above, the Executive shall forfeit a pro rata portion of any benefits, other than the Accrued Obligations, under Sections 5(d)(i) and (ii). For this purpose, the pro rata portion shall be determined by multiplying the payments under those Sections by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months remaining to the end of the covenant not to compete or, in the case of a confidentiality agreement that has no term, 36 minus the number of months elapsed from the Termination Date to the date of breach, and the denominator of which is the number of total months in the covenant not to compete, or, in the case of breach of a confidentiality obligation that has no term, 36. If there are not sufficient payments remaining to be paid to the Executive under Sections 5(d)(i) and (ii) to cover the forfeited amount, the Executive agrees to pay promptly to the Company an amount that, with any amounts otherwise remaining to be paid, constitutes the forfeiture amount. Upon the Executive's breach of Section 10, any outstanding stock options, SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units and other similar equity incentive awards held by the Executive and the Executive's rights under Sections 5(d)(v), (vi) and (vii) shall terminate and be forfeited at the date of the breach and, to the extent any amounts or benefits were previously realized, received or provided under Sections 5(d)(iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii), whether before or after the occurrence of the breach, the Executive shall pay promptly to the Company the amount of any value realized by the Executive upon the exercise, vesting or settlement of any award pursuant to Sections 5(d)(iii) or (iv) and any payments made pursuant to Sections 5(d)(v), (vi) and (vii).

12. Conflicting Agreements. The Executive hereby represents and warrants that the execution of this Agreement and the performance of Executive's obligations hereunder will not breach or be in conflict with any other agreement to which the Executive is a party or is bound and that the Executive is not now subject to any covenants against competition or similar covenants or any court order or other legal obligation that would affect the performance of Executive's obligations hereunder. The Executive will not disclose to or use on behalf of the Integer Companies any proprietary information of a third party without such party's consent.

13. Public Announcements. The Executive shall consult with Integer before issuing any press release or otherwise making any public statement with respect to the Integer Companies, this Agreement or any threatened or pending Change of Control, and the Executive shall not issue any such press release or make any such public statement without prior written approval of Integer, except as may be required by applicable law, rule or regulation or any self-regulatory agency requirements, in which event the Company shall have the right to review and comment upon any such press release or public statement prior to its issuance.

14. Arbitration. Except for any proceeding brought under Section 11(a), any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or any breach thereof, shall be determined and settled by arbitration to be held in Collin County, Texas, pursuant to the American Arbitration Association (or any successor organization) rules relating to employment disputes and before a panel of three arbitrators. Any award rendered shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties. Except as provided by applicable law, the Company and the Executive shall equally pay the arbitrators' fees, arbitration expenses and any other costs unique to the arbitration proceeding. All other costs, expenses and attorneys' fees shall be borne by the party incurring them.

15. Successors.

(a) This Agreement is personal to the Executive and shall not be assignable by the Executive, except that Executive's right hereunder following death may be assigned by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's legal representatives.

(b) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon Integer and its successors and assigns.

(c) Integer will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of Integer to assume and expressly agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that Integer would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, any reference to "Integer" shall mean Integer and any successor to its business or assets which assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement by operation of law, or otherwise.

16. Miscellaneous.

(a) All notices and other communications given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given only when (a) delivered by hand, (b) transmitted by telex, telecopier or other form of electronic transmission (provided that a copy is sent at approximately the same time by first class mail), or (c) received by the addressee, if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by Express Mail, FedEx or other overnight delivery service, to the appropriate party at the address given below for such party (or to such other address designated by the party in writing and delivered to the other party pursuant to this Section).

If to the Executive:

At the address on file with the Company

If to Integer:

Integer Holdings Corporation  
5830 Granite Parkway, Suite 1150  
Plano, TX 75024 Attn: Secretary

(b) The Company shall be entitled to deduct or withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement all amounts that may be required to be deducted or withheld under any applicable law now in effect or that may become effective during the term of this Agreement (including, but not limited to social security contributions and income tax withholdings).

(c) This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without reference to its principles of conflict of laws. The Executive consents to jurisdiction in Texas and venue in Collin County for purposes of all claims arising under this Agreement. The captions of this Agreement are not part of the provisions and shall have no force or effect. Except as specifically referenced in this Agreement, no agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter, have been made by either party that are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement. The Executive's or Integer's failure to insist on strict compliance with any provision in any particular instance shall not be deemed to be a waiver of that provision or any other provision.

(d) Except as otherwise provided by this Section 16(d), no provision of this Agreement may be waived, modified or amended, orally or by any course of conduct, unless such waiver, modification or amendment is set forth in a written agreement duly executed by the parties or their respective successors and legal representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Integer may unilaterally amend, modify or terminate this Agreement (other than this sentence or the next sentence) at anytime without the Executive's consent, provided that any adverse reduction in the Executive's rights under this Agreement may not take effect (i) until the date that is 12 months following the date the Executive is provided written notice of Integer's unilateral action to amend, modify or terminate the Agreement, (ii) during any period of time when a transaction which would result in a Change of Control is pending or under consideration by the Board, or (iii) at anytime during the Change of Control Period. For the avoidance of doubt, Integer may not unilaterally amend or modify this Agreement to enlarge the Executive's duties or obligations under this Agreement without the Executive's written consent.

17. Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code.

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if an amount hereunder is subject to, and not exempt from, Section 409A of the Code and the Executive is a Specified Employee on the Termination Date, the Executive shall not receive any amount or benefit on account of Executive's Termination of Employment before the date which is six months after the Termination Date, or, if earlier, upon the Executive's death. If an amount must be deferred, the first payment shall include an amount equal to the sum of the payments which would have been paid to the Executive but for the payment deferral mandated pursuant to Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code on the first day of the month following the mandated deferral period.

(b) Any reimbursement of expenses or in-kind benefits provided under this Agreement subject to, and not exempt from, Section 409A of the Code shall be subject to the following additional rules: (a) any reimbursement of eligible expenses shall be paid as they are incurred and shall always be paid on or before the last day of the Executive's taxable year following the taxable year in which the expenses were incurred; provided that the Executive first provides documentation of such expenses in reasonable detail not later than sixty (60) days following the end of the calendar year in which the eligible expenses were incurred; (b) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in kind benefits provided, during any calendar year shall not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, during any other calendar year; and (c) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(c) To the extent applicable, it is intended that this Agreement and any amounts or benefits provided hereunder comply with the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, and this Agreement shall be interpreted and administrated in accordance with this intent. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, Integer does not make any representations that any amounts or benefits provided for by this Agreement are exempt from or compliant with Section 409A of the Code, and the Integer Companies shall not be liable to the Executive or any other Person for any adverse tax consequences under Section 409A or any other provision of the Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION:

By: \_\_\_\_  
Joseph W. Dziedzic  
President & Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

—

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**CHANGE OF CONTROL AGREEMENT**

This CHANGE OF CONTROL AGREEMENT is by and between Integer Holdings Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"/"Integer"), Lake Region Medical Limited (the "Employer") and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Executive"), and dated as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

The Board of Directors of Integer (the "Board") has determined that it is in the best interests of Integer and its stockholders to assure that the Company (as defined below) and the Employer (as defined below) will have the continued dedication of the Executive, notwithstanding the possibility, threat or occurrence of a Change of Control (as defined below). The Board believes it is imperative to (1) diminish the inevitable distraction of the Executive by virtue of the personal uncertainties and risks created by a pending or threatened Change of Control; (2) encourage the Executive's full attention and dedication to the Company currently and in the event of any threatened or pending Change of Control; and (3) to enable the Executive, without being influenced by the uncertainties of the Executive's own situation, to assess and advise Integer whether proposals concerning any potential Change of Control are in the best interests of Integer and its stockholders and to take other action regarding these proposals as Integer might determine appropriate. Therefore, to accomplish these objectives, the Board has caused Integer to enter into this Agreement.

The Executive acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding the entry of this Agreement, she remains employed by the Employer on her Contract of Employment (as defined below), save that the Contract of Employment is hereby amended by the provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Certain Definitions.

(a) An "Affiliate" of, or a Person "Affiliated" with, a specified Person, means a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified.

(b) "Beneficial Owner" has the meaning ascribed to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

(c) "Cause" means (i) a material breach by the Executive of this Agreement, (ii) gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the Executive's duties to the Company, (iii) the Executive's continued and willful failure or refusal (other than due to Disability) to perform the Executive's material duties to the Company, (iv) the Executive's willful or gross misconduct, whether or not in connection with the Executive's duties to the Company, that is likely to materially injure the reputation, business or a business relationship of the Company, (v) the commission of a felony that results in a conviction or nolo contendere plea in a court of law, or (vi) a material violation of the written policies of the Company. Other than in the case of an act described in clause (v), the cessation of employment of the Executive shall not

---



be deemed to be for Cause unless and until there shall have been a decision to that effect, following a disciplinary process, confirmed to the Executive by the Employer.

(d) "Change of Control Period" means the consecutive 24-month period following the consummation of a Change of Control.

(e) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(f) "Company" means Integer Holdings Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

(g) "Confidential Information" means oral or written knowledge and information not generally known whether presently existing or developed in the future, including trade secrets, about the Integer Companies' methods, processes, technology, intellectual property, products and services, including but not limited to information relating to such matters as research and development, inventions, designs, formulas, configurations, engineering drawings, studies, plans, specifications or components pertaining to or used in connection with any and all computer software or hardware products, contemplated, under development or developed (in whole or in part) by any of the Integer Companies, manufacturing methods, patents, inventions, processes, techniques, composition of materials, applications for particular technologies, materials or designs, business relationships of any of the Integer Companies (including proposed relationships with suppliers, distributors, licensees and licensors), vendor names, customer lists, management systems, financial data, financial statements and sales and marketing plans. All information which the Executive acquires or becomes acquainted with during employment with any of the Integer Companies that relates to the Integer Companies or their businesses, whether developed by the Executive or by others, which the Executive has a reasonable basis to believe to be confidential information of the Integer Companies, or which is treated by the Integer Companies as being confidential, will be presumed to be Confidential Information. The term "Confidential Information" does not include information which is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Executive or Executive's agents or other representatives.

(h) "Contract of Employment" means the contract of employment between the Executive and Lake Region Medical Limited dated [\_\_\_\_].

(i) "Direct Competitor" means, with respect to each Restricted Product Category, a non-Integer Company Person (including the Executive or a Person owned in whole or in part by the Executive) that engages in a line of business that is the same as or similar to or which competes, in whole or in part, with such Restricted Product Category.

(j) "Disability" means the failure of the Executive to perform the Executive's duties to the Company on a full-time basis for 180 consecutive business days as a result of incapacity due to mental or physical illness which is determined to be total and permanent. Any question as to the date of or the existence, extent or potentiality of disability of

the Executive on which the Executive and Integer cannot agree shall be determined by a qualified independent physician jointly selected by the Executive and the Employer (or if the Executive is unable to make such a selection, it shall be made by an adult member of the Executive's immediate family). The determination of such physician, made in writing to Integer and to the Executive, shall be final and conclusive.

(k) "Employer" means Lake Region Medical Limited.

(l) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, and the rules, regulations and guidance thereunder. Any reference to a provision in the Exchange Act shall include any successor provision thereto.

(m) "Good Reason" means the occurrence of any of the following events or conditions without the Executive's consent:

(i) a material diminution in the Executive's annual base salary from that in effect immediately prior to the Change of Control;

(ii) a material reduction in the Executive's annual or long-term incentive opportunity from that in effect immediately prior to the Change of Control;

(iii) a material diminution in the Executive's authority, duties, or responsibilities from those in effect immediately prior to the Change of Control;

(iv) save as already provided for pursuant to the Contract of Employment, the relocation of the principal office at which the Executive performs services for the Employer or the Company by more than 35 miles from the location of such office immediately prior to the Change of Control, provided that such relocation results in a material increase in the Executive's commuting time;

(v) the failure of the Company to obtain the agreement of any successor of THE Company to assume this Agreement in accordance with Section 15(c); or

(vi) any other action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company or the Employer of this Agreement.

"Good Reason" shall not be deemed to exist unless: (A) the Executive has provided written notice to Integer of the existence of one or more of the conditions listed in (i) through (vi) above within 90 days after the initial existence of such condition or conditions; and (B) such condition or conditions have not been cured by Integer within 30 days after receipt of such notice.

(n) "Integer Companies" means Integer, its current Subsidiaries, its current Affiliates and any additional corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or other business entity which becomes a Subsidiary or Affiliate of Integer (for the avoidance of doubt, including the Employer).

(o) “Non-Compete Period” means the period of the Executive’s employment with the Employer and, in the event the Executive receives the payments and benefits provided for in Section 5(d), for 12 months after the Termination Date.

(p) “Person” has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof, including a “group” as defined in Section 13(d) thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of Section 10, “Person” means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, an estate, a trust and any other entity or organization, other than the Integer Companies.

(q) “Prohibited Activity” means performance of any duties that are (i) substantially similar to or the same as those performed by the Executive in connection with Executive’s employment with the Employer and her role within the Integer Companies; and (ii) either (A) directly or indirectly relating to or otherwise competitive with any Restricted Product Category products or lines of business, or (B) in any other capacity not limited by product category or line of business within the Integer Companies (e.g., performance of corporate functions); and (C) for or on behalf of either (1) any Direct Competitor, or (2) any other Person that offers, or plans to offer, products or services that are competitive with the products or services provided by, or under development by, any of the Integer Companies. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an activity shall not be a Prohibited Activity unless it is performed anywhere in the sales territory of the Integer Companies. The Executive acknowledges and agrees that the job duties performed by the Executive for the Integer Companies affect the Integer Companies throughout their sales territory. Prohibited Activity also includes activity that may require or inevitably require disclosure of the Integer Companies’ Confidential Information.

(r) “Restricted Product Category” means any or all of the following product categories or lines of business within the Integer Companies to which the Executive provides services or support, or had access to Confidential Information, during the Executive’s employment: (1) Cardiac Rhythm Management and Neuromodulation; (2) Cardio & Vascular; (3) Power Solutions; (4) Electrochem; or (5) any other product category or line of business that the Integer Companies become involved in during the period of the Executive’s employment with the Employer. For avoidance of doubt, if the Executive’s work is not limited by product category or line of business, e.g. performance of corporate functions, the Executive shall be deemed to have provided services or support, or had access to Confidential Information during employment, relating to all product categories and lines of business within the Integer Companies.

(s) “Specified Employee” means an employee who is a “specified employee,” as defined in Section 409A of the Code, on the date of the employee’s Termination of Employment.

(t) “Subsidiary” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity in which Integer holds, directly or indirectly, a majority of the value of the outstanding equity securities or a majority of the voting power with respect to the voting securities of such entity.

(u) “Termination Date” means the date the Executive incurs a Termination of Employment with the Company other than on account of death.

(v) “Termination of Employment,” “separation from service” and terms of similar import mean a “separation from service” within the meaning of Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(i) of the Code.

2. Change of Control. “Change of Control” means:

(a) Any Person, other than any employee plan established by the Integer Companies, the Integer Companies, an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or an entity owned, directly or indirectly, by stockholders of Integer in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of Integer, is (or becomes, during any 12-month period) the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of Integer (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Integer Companies other than in connection with the acquisition by the Integer Companies of a business) representing 50% or more of the total voting power of the stock of Integer; provided that the provisions of this subsection (a) are not intended to apply to or include as a Change of Control any transaction that is specifically excepted from the definition of Change of Control under subsection (c) below;

(b) a change in the composition of the Board such that, during any 12-month period, the individuals who, as of the beginning of such period, constitute the Board (the “Existing Board”) cease for any reason to constitute at least 50% of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a member of the Board subsequent to the beginning of such period whose election, or nomination for election by Integer’s stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the members of the Board immediately prior to the date of such appointment or election shall be considered as though such individual were a member of the Existing Board; provided further, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of either an actual or threatened election contest (as such terms are used in Rule 14a-11 or Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act or successor statutes or rules containing analogous concepts) or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of an individual, corporation, partnership, group, associate or other entity or Person other than the Board, shall in any event be considered to be a member of the Existing Board;

(c) the consummation of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation of Integer with any other corporation or other entity, or the issuance of voting securities in connection with such a transaction pursuant to applicable stock exchange requirements; provided that immediately following such transaction the voting securities of Integer outstanding immediately prior thereto do not continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity of such transaction or parent entity thereof) 50% or more of the total voting power and total fair market value of Integer’s stock (or, if Integer is not the surviving entity of such merger or consolidation, 50% or more of the total voting power and total fair market value of the stock of such surviving entity or parent entity thereof); and provided, further, that such a transaction effected to implement a recapitalization of Integer

(or similar transaction) in which no Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of Integer (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Integer Companies other than in connection with the acquisition by the Integer Companies of a business) representing 50% or more of either the then-outstanding common stock in Integer or the combined voting power and total fair market value of Integer's then-outstanding voting securities shall not be considered a Change of Control;

(d) the sale or disposition by Integer of all or substantially all of Integer's assets in which any Person acquires (or has acquired during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such Person) assets from Integer that have a total gross fair market value equal to more than 50% of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of Integer immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) no Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred if there is consummated any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the record holders of the shares of common stock in Integer immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns substantially all of the assets of Integer immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions and (ii) no Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred upon the acquisition of additional control of Integer by any Person that is considered to effectively control Integer. In no event will a Change of Control be deemed to have occurred if the Executive is part of a "group" within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act that effects a Change of Control. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code, a "Change of Control" will be considered to have occurred only if the event constitutes a change in control event under Section 409A of the Code.

3. Term of Agreement. This Agreement will be effective from the date hereof and continue in effect for an indefinite term, subject to termination in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

4. Cause and Good Reason Termination Procedures. Any termination of the Executive's employment by the Employer for Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason during the Change of Control Period shall be communicated through a written notice to the other party. A written notice will (i) indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement and (if applicable) the Contract of Employment or any other relevant policy relied upon, (ii) set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) if the Termination Date is other than the date of receipt of such notice, specify the Termination Date. The failure by the Executive or the Employer to set forth in the written notice any fact or circumstance that contributes to a showing of Good Reason or Cause, as the case may be, shall not waive any right of the Executive or the Company/the Employer or preclude the Executive or the Company/the Employer from asserting such fact or circumstance in enforcing the Executive's or the Company/the Employer's rights.

5. Obligations of the Company upon Termination.

(a) Death. If the Executive's employment terminates by reason of the Executive's death during the Change of Control Period, the Company and the Employer shall have no further obligations to the Executive's legal representatives under this Agreement, other than the following obligations (the amounts described in clauses (i) and (ii), are the "Accrued Obligations"):

(i) payment of the Executive's base salary through the date of the Executive's death to the extent not paid (subject to necessary tax and PRSI deductions); and

(ii) payment of any earned but unpaid annual bonus for the most recently completed fiscal year (subject to necessary tax and PRSI deductions).

All Accrued Obligations shall be paid to the Executive's estate or beneficiary, as applicable, in a lump sum in cash within 30 days following the date of the Executive's death.

(b) Disability. If the Executive's employment is terminated by reason of the Executive's Disability during the Change of Control Period, the Company and the Employer shall have no further obligations to the Executive, other than for the Accrued Obligations. All Accrued Obligations shall be paid to the Executive in a lump sum in cash within 30 days following the Termination Date.

(c) Cause or Voluntary Resignation. If the Executive's employment is terminated by the Employer for Cause during the Change of Control Period, the Company and the Employer shall have no further obligations to the Executive, other than the obligation to pay to the Executive the Executive's base salary through the Termination Date to the extent unpaid. If the Executive voluntarily terminates employment with the Employer during the Change of Control Period, excluding a termination for Good Reason, the Company and the Employer shall have no further obligations to the Executive, other than for the Accrued Obligations. Any amounts payable to the Executive under this Section 5(c) shall be paid, following necessary deductions for tax and PRSI) to the Executive in a lump sum in cash within 30 days following the Termination Date.

(d) Other Termination: Good Reason. If, during the Change of Control Period, the Employer shall terminate the Executive's employment other than for Cause, Death or Disability, or the Executive shall voluntarily terminate employment with the Employer for Good Reason:

(i) The Employer shall pay to the Executive the following amounts within 30 days following the Termination Date:

A. all Accrued Obligations;

B. a lump sum payment equal to two times the sum of the Executive's annual base salary and the higher of (i) the average annualized (for any fiscal year consisting of less than 12 full months or with respect to which the Executive has been employed by the Employer for less than 12 full months) bonus paid for the three fiscal years immediately preceding the fiscal year in which the Change of Control occurs, or (ii) the Executive's target annual bonus opportunity pursuant to any annual bonus plan in effect for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date;

C. a lump sum payment equal to two times the Employer's total contributions to any retirement plan (whether qualified or nonqualified) of the Company in effect on the Termination Date, for the plan year preceding the Termination Date. This payment will be made in cash and will not eliminate the obligation of the Employer to make all scheduled contributions to any retirement plan;

D. a separate lump sum payment equal to the product of (x) 110 percent of the monthly premium (or the equivalent cost of coverage for self-insured benefits) for medical and prescription drug coverage for the most recent complete month of medical and prescription drug coverage for Executive, Executive's spouse (if any) and dependent children who were covered under the Company or the Employer's medical and prescription drug plans immediately prior to the Termination Date and (y) twenty-four (24);

(ii) the Employer shall pay the Executive up to \$25,000 (or the Euro equivalent of same) for executive outplacement services utilized by the Executive; provided however, that such expenses shall be paid or reimbursed to the Executive by the Employer on a regular, periodic basis no later than 30 days after presentation by the Executive of a statement or statements, up to a maximum of \$15,000 in the first year (and up to a maximum of \$10,000 in the second year) following the year in which the Executive's employment terminates, and further provided that the Executive presents such statement(s) no later than 30 days prior to the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which such expenses were incurred;

(iii) any stock options, stock appreciation rights (SARs), restricted stock, restricted stock units and other similar equity incentive awards held by the Executive that, as of the Termination Date, remain subject to vesting based solely on the Executive's continued employment with the Employer shall immediately become vested, exercisable, and freely transferable, as the case may be, as to all or any part of the shares covered by those awards, with the Executive being able to exercise any stock options or SARs for a period of 12 months following the Termination Date or such longer period as may be permitted under the applicable plan documents and related award agreements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) no option or SAR shall be exercisable after the expiration of its term, and (ii) if it is determined that the extension of the right to exercise an option or SAR for a given period of time would violate Section 409A of the Code, the exercise period for the affected options or SARs will be extended only for the maximum period that would not be deemed an extension of a stock right under Section 409A of the Code and related guidance;

(iv) any stock options, SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units and other similar equity incentive awards held by the Executive that, as of the Termination Date, remain subject to vesting based all or in part on the satisfaction of one or more performance goals will be governed by the terms of the applicable plan documents and any related award agreements, except that any requirement under the applicable plan documents and any related award agreements for the Executive to remain employed by the Employer through one or more dates following the Termination Date in order to vest in such awards will be deemed satisfied;

(v) save as already provided for pursuant to the Contract of Employment, if, within the 18-month period immediately preceding the Termination Date, the Executive had relocated the Executive's primary residence from one location (the "Point of Origin") to its location at the Termination Date at the request of the Company and/or the Employer, then the Employer shall reimburse the Executive in cash within 14 days following receipt of substantiating written receipts for any relocation expenses actually incurred in the 12 months immediately following the Termination Date by the Executive in moving the Executive's primary residence to any location within 35 miles of the Point of Origin, provided that (A) the relocation expense is directly related to the Executive's Termination of Employment with the Employer, (B) any written receipts are presented to the Company within 60 days of the date the related relocation expense was incurred by the Executive, and (C) in no event shall the reimbursement made by the Employer exceed the lesser of (1) the original cost of relocating the Executive's primary residence from the Point of Origin to its location on the Termination Date, or (2) the estimated reasonable cost for such relocation expense as determined by the Company's relocation service provider, whose determination will be final and binding on the Company and the Executive. Upon written request from the Executive, the Company or the Employer will obtain and provide the Executive with an estimated relocation cost determination from its relocation service provider in advance of any proposed relocation by the Executive.

(vi) The Executive will remain eligible for a prorated annual bonus for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date based upon the number of days the Executive was employed by the Employer during such fiscal year and the actual level of achievement of the applicable performance goals for such fiscal year, provided that any individual-specific performance goals that are based on qualitative performance factors will be deemed satisfied at target level performance. Any prorated annual bonus will be paid to the Executive at the same time annual bonuses are paid to active employees of the Employer for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date, but in no event later than March 15<sup>th</sup> following the calendar year that includes the Termination Date.

(vii) If the Company has not granted any annual long-term stock incentive plan award to the Executive for the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date, the Company will make a lump sum payment in cash to the Executive within 30 days following the Termination Date equal to (A) the grant date fair value of any annual long-term stock incentive plan award granted by the Company to the Executive for the immediately preceding fiscal year, determined in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, times (B) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of full months the Executive was employed by the Company during the fiscal year that includes the Termination Date, and the denominator of which is 36.



The payment of any amounts and the provision of any benefits described in this Section 5(d), other than the Accrued Obligations, is conditioned on the Executive's compliance with the terms of this Agreement and the Executive's timely execution and non-revocation of the General Release and Waiver set forth in Section 8.

6. Non-Exclusivity of Rights. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or limit the Executive's continuing or future participation in any benefit, bonus, incentive or other plans, programs, policies or practices provided by the Company and/or the Employer and for which the Executive may qualify, nor shall anything herein limit or otherwise affect such rights as the Executive may have under any other agreements with the Company and/or the Employer. Amounts that are vested benefits or that the Executive otherwise is entitled to receive under any plan, policy, practice or program of the Company and/or the Employer at or subsequent to the Termination Date shall be payable in accordance with such plan, policy, practice or program, except as explicitly modified by this Agreement.

7. Full Settlement; Legal Fees. The Company and/or the Employer's obligation to make the payments provided for in this Agreement and otherwise to perform its obligations, except as specifically provided otherwise in this Agreement, shall not be affected by any set-off, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other claim, right or action the Company and/or the Employer may have against the Executive or others. The amounts payable to the Executive will not be subject to any requirement of mitigation, nor, except as specifically provided otherwise in this Agreement, will they be offset or otherwise reduced by reason of the Executive's receipt of compensation from any source other than the Company or the Employer. In no event shall the Executive be obligated to seek other employment or take any other action by way of mitigation of the amounts payable to the Executive under this Agreement.

8. General Release and Waiver. In exchange for the consideration provided under this Agreement, the Executive agrees to sign a General Release and Waiver of all potential claims on a form provided by the Employer or the Company at the time of separation. If the period in which the Executive may review and revoke the General Release and Waiver begins in one calendar year and ends in a second calendar year, then any amounts or benefits payable under this Agreement that represent nonqualified deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code will not be paid (or begin to be paid) until the second calendar year, provided that in no event will payment of any amount or provision of any benefit commence later than the end of the payment period specified in this Agreement.

9. Taxation.

(a) If any payment or benefit Executive would receive pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, including accelerated vesting of any equity compensation ("Payment") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "Excise Tax"), then such Payment shall be either (x) provided to the Executive in full, or (y) provided to the Executive to such lesser extent which would result in no portion of such Payment being subject to the Excise Tax (the "Cutback Amount"), whichever of the foregoing amounts,

when taking into account applicable federal, state, local, and foreign income and employment taxes, such Excise Tax, and other applicable taxes, (all computed at the highest applicable marginal rates), results in the receipt by the Executive, on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of the Payment, notwithstanding that all or a portion of such Payment may be subject to the Excise Tax. If a reduction in payments or benefits constituting “parachute payments” is necessary so that the Payment equals the Cutback Amount, reduction shall occur in the following order: (A) payments that are payable in cash that are valued at full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24(a) will be reduced (if necessary, to zero), with amounts that are payable last reduced first; (B) payments due in respect of any equity valued at full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24(a) will be reduced next (if necessary, to zero), with amounts that are payable or deliverable last reduced first; (C) payments that are payable in cash that are valued at less than full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24 will be reduced next (if necessary, to zero), with the highest values reduced first (as such values are determined under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24); (D) payments due in respect of any equity valued at less than full value under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24 will be reduced next (if necessary, to zero), with the highest values reduced first (as such values are determined under Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q&A 24); and (E) all other non-cash benefits not otherwise described in clause (B) or (D) of this Section 9(a) will be next reduced pro rata. Any reduction in the Payment will be made in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

(b) Any payments and sums referred to in this Agreement are gross and are subject to such deductions as may be required by law.

(c) Integer shall appoint a nationally recognized accounting firm to make the determinations required hereunder and perform the foregoing calculations. The Company shall bear all expenses with respect to the determinations by such accounting firm required to be made hereunder. The accounting firm engaged to make the determinations hereunder shall provide its calculations, together with detailed supporting documentation, to the Company and the Employer and the Executive within fifteen (15) calendar days after the Termination Date (if requested at that time by the Company/the Employer or the Executive). Any good faith determinations of the accounting firm made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Company/the Employer and the Executive.

10. Non-Competition The Executive agrees that in addition to any restrictions contained in any other agreement between the Executive and the Company or the Employer and as a pre-requisite to entering into this Agreement, some additional restrictions on Executive’s activities during and after Executive’s employment are necessary to protect the goodwill and other legitimate interests of the Integer Companies:

(a) During the Non-Compete Period, the Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with any other Person (other than the Integer Companies) engage in any Prohibited Activity.

(b) The Executive agrees that, during Executive's employment with the Employer, Executive will not undertake any outside activity, whether or not competitive with the business of the Integer Companies, that could reasonably give rise to a conflict of interest or otherwise interfere with Executive's duties and obligations to the Integer Companies, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Integer in its sole discretion.

(c) The Executive agrees that, unless another agreement between an Integer Company and the Executive expressly provides, through a direct reference to this Agreement, that any restrictive covenants set forth in that other agreement supersede those in this Agreement, then the restrictive covenants set forth in the other agreement will be in addition to, and not in lieu of, those set forth in this Agreement. Similarly, any restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement will be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any restrictive covenants set forth in another agreement between an Integer Company and the Executive.

(d) In the event the Executive is employed or otherwise engaged by any other Person following the Termination Date, the Executive agrees to notify, and consents to the notification by the Integer Companies of, such Person of the covenants set forth in this Section 10 and in any other agreement with the Integer Companies.

#### 11. Enforcement of Covenants.

(a) The Executive acknowledges that Executive has carefully read and considered all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the restraints imposed upon Executive pursuant to Section 10 hereof. The Executive agrees that said restraints are necessary for the reasonable and proper protection of the Integer Companies and that each and every one of the restraints is reasonable in respect to subject matter, length of time and geographic area. The Executive further acknowledges that were Executive to breach any of the covenants contained in Section 10 hereof, the damage to the Integer Companies would be irreparable. The Executive therefore agrees that the Integer Companies, in addition to any other remedies available to them, including monetary damages, shall be entitled to preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, a restraining order or other equitable remedies against any breach or threatened breach by the Executive of any of said covenants, in each case without having to post bond. The Executive agrees not to urge in any such action that an adequate remedy exists at law. The parties further agree that, in the event that any provision of Section 10 hereof shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of its being extended over too great a time, too large a geographic area or too great a range of activities, such provision shall be deemed to be modified to permit its enforcement to the maximum extent permitted by law. Should the Executive be found to have been in breach of Executive's noncompetition covenants under this Agreement, the Court shall extend or revise each applicable restraint so as to afford the Integer Companies the full period of restraint contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) The Executive covenants that the Executive will not challenge the reasonableness or enforceability of any of the covenants set forth in Section 10 in a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that it shall not be a violation of the foregoing for the Executive to challenge whether actions or inactions of the Executive constitute a breach of Section 10, and that the Executive will reimburse the Integer Companies for all costs (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred in connection with any action to enforce any of the provisions of Section 10 if either the Integer Companies prevail on any material issue involved in such dispute or if the Executive challenges the reasonableness or enforceability of any of the provisions of Section 10.

(c) The parties to this Agreement agree that Section 10 will be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of Ireland and the parties to this Agreement hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Irish Courts in respect of any legal actions arising from a breach of Section 10 by the Executive. For the avoidance of doubt, this clause applies only in relation to a legal action arising out of a breach of Section 10 by the Executive and does not impact upon clause 16(c) which governs the legal jurisdiction for all other matters arising under this Agreement.

(d) If a breach of Section 10 occurs after the Termination Date, and in addition to other remedies described above, the Executive shall forfeit a pro rata portion of any benefits, other than the Accrued Obligations, under Sections 5(d)(i) and (ii). For this purpose, the pro rata portion shall be determined by multiplying the payments under those Sections by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months remaining to the end of the covenant not to compete or, in the case of a confidentiality agreement that has no term, 36 minus the number of months elapsed from the Termination Date to the date of breach, and the denominator of which is the number of total months in the covenant not to compete, or, in the case of breach of a confidentiality obligation that has no term, 36. If there are not sufficient payments remaining to be paid to the Executive under Sections 5(d)(i) and (ii) to cover the forfeited amount, the Executive agrees to pay promptly to the Company or the Employer an amount that, with any amounts otherwise remaining to be paid, constitutes the forfeiture amount. Upon the Executive's breach of Section 10, any outstanding stock options, SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units and other similar equity incentive awards held by the Executive and the Executive's rights under Sections 5(d)(v), (vi) and (vii) shall terminate and be forfeited at the date of the breach and, to the extent any amounts or benefits were previously realized, received or provided under Sections 5(d)(iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii) whether before or after the occurrence of the breach, the Executive shall pay promptly to the Company the amount of any value realized by the Executive upon the exercise, vesting or settlement of any award pursuant to Sections 5(d)(iii) or (iv) and any payments made pursuant to Sections 5(d)(v), (vi) and (vii).

12. Conflicting Agreements. The Executive hereby represents and warrants that the execution of this Agreement and the performance of Executive's obligations hereunder will not breach or be in conflict with any other agreement to which the Executive is a party or is bound and that the Executive is not now subject to any covenants against competition or similar covenants or any court order or other legal obligation that would affect the performance of Executive's obligations hereunder. The Executive will not disclose to or use on behalf of the Integer Companies any proprietary information of a third party without such party's consent.

13. Public Announcements. The Executive shall consult with Integer before issuing any press release or otherwise making any public statement with respect to the Integer Companies, this Agreement or any threatened or pending Change of Control, and the Executive shall not issue any such press release or make any such public statement without prior written approval of Integer, except as may be required by applicable law, rule or regulation or any self-regulatory agency requirements, in which event Integer shall have the right to review and comment upon any such press release or public statement prior to its issuance.

14. Arbitration. Except for any proceeding brought in respect of Section 10, any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or any breach thereof, shall be determined and settled by arbitration to be held in Collin County, Texas, pursuant to the American Arbitration Association (or any successor organization) rules relating to employment disputes and before a panel of three arbitrators. Any award rendered shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties. Except as provided by applicable law, the Company and the Executive shall equally pay the arbitrators' fees, arbitration expenses and any other costs unique to the arbitration proceeding. All other costs, expenses and attorneys' fees shall be borne by the party incurring them.

15. Successors.

(a) This Agreement is personal to the Executive and shall not be assignable by the Executive, except that Executive's right hereunder following death may be assigned by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's legal representatives.

(b) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon Integer and the Employer and their successors and assigns.

(c) Integer will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of Integer to assume and expressly agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that Integer would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, any reference to "Integer" shall mean Integer and any successor to its business or assets which assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement by operation of law, or otherwise.

16. Miscellaneous.

(a) All notices and other communications given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given only when (a) delivered by hand, (b) transmitted by telex, telecopier or other form of electronic transmission (provided that a copy is sent at approximately the same time by first class mail), or (c) received by the addressee, if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by Express Mail, FedEx or other overnight delivery service, to the appropriate party at the address given below for such party (or to such

other address designated by the party in writing and delivered to the other party pursuant to this Section).

If to the Executive:

At the address on file with the Company

If to Integer:

Integer Holdings Corporation  
5830 Granite Parkway, Suite 1150  
Plano, TX 75024 Attn: Secretary

(b) The Company and/or the Employer shall be entitled to deduct or withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement all amounts that may be required to be deducted or withheld under any applicable law now in effect or that may become effective during the term of this Agreement (including, but not limited to social security contributions and income tax withholdings).

(c) Subject to clause 11(c), this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without reference to its principles of conflict of laws. The Executive consents to jurisdiction in Texas and venue in Collin County for purposes of all claims arising under this Agreement. The captions of this Agreement are not part of the provisions and shall have no force or effect. Except as specifically referenced in this Agreement, no agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter, have been made by either party that are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement. The Executive's or Integer's failure to insist on strict compliance with any provision in any particular instance shall not be deemed to be a waiver of that provision or any other provision.

(d) Except as otherwise provided by this Section 16(d), no provision of this Agreement may be waived, modified or amended, orally or by any course of conduct, unless such waiver, modification or amendment is set forth in a written agreement duly executed by the parties or their respective successors and legal representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Integer may unilaterally amend, modify or terminate this Agreement (other than this sentence or the next sentence) at anytime without the Executive's consent, provided that any adverse reduction in the Executive's rights under this Agreement may not take effect (i) until the date that is 12 months following the date the Executive is provided written notice of Integer's unilateral action to amend, modify or terminate the Agreement, (ii) during any period of time when a transaction which would result in a Change of Control is pending or under consideration by the Board, or (iii) at anytime during the Change of Control Period. For the avoidance of doubt, Integer may not unilaterally amend or modify this Agreement to enlarge the Executive's duties or obligations under this Agreement without the Executive's written consent.

17. Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code.

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if an amount hereunder is subject to, and not exempt from, Section 409A of the Code and the Executive is a Specified Employee on the Termination Date, the Executive shall not receive any amount or benefit on account of Executive's Termination of Employment before the date which is six months after the Termination Date, or, if earlier, upon the Executive's death. If an amount must be deferred, the first payment shall include an amount equal to the sum of the payments which would have been paid to the Executive but for the payment deferral mandated pursuant to Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code on the first day of the month following the mandated deferral period.

(b) Any reimbursement of expenses or in-kind benefits provided under this Agreement subject to, and not exempt from, Section 409A of the Code shall be subject to the following additional rules: (a) any reimbursement of eligible expenses shall be paid as they are incurred and shall always be paid on or before the last day of the Executive's taxable year following the taxable year in which the expenses were incurred; provided that the Executive first provides documentation of such expenses in reasonable detail not later than sixty (60) days following the end of the calendar year in which the eligible expenses were incurred; (b) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in kind benefits provided, during any calendar year shall not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, during any other calendar year; and (c) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(c) To the extent applicable, it is intended that this Agreement and any amounts or benefits provided hereunder comply with the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, and this Agreement shall be interpreted and administrated in accordance with this intent. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, Integer does not make any representations that any amounts or benefits provided for by this Agreement are exempt from or compliant with Section 409A of the Code, and the Integer Companies shall not be liable to the Executive or any other Person for any adverse tax consequences under Section 409A or any other provision of the Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**THE EXECUTIVE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**THE COMPANY**

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Joseph W. Dziedzic  
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

**THE EMPLOYER:**

**LAKE REGIONAL MEDICAL LIMITED**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:





December 15, 2021

McAlister Marshall  
Street  
City, State Zip Code

Dear Mac:

Welcome to the Integer Holdings Corporation team! We are very pleased to offer you the position of Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer working remotely from your home location. In this position, you will be reporting directly to Joe Dziedzic, President and Chief Executive Officer. In this role, you will be a member of the Company's Executive Leadership Team. Your targeted start date in this new role will be January 4, 2022. The general terms of your employment offer are described below.

You agree to the best of your ability and experience that you will, at all times, loyally and conscientiously perform all of the duties and obligations required of the position, which shall be consistent with those customarily performed by a General Counsel and Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer and will abide fully with the Company's Code of Ethics.

During the term of your employment, you further agree that you will devote all of your business time and attention to the business of the Company and that you will not, directly, or indirectly, engage or participate in any personal, business, charitable or other enterprise that is competitive in any manner with the business of the Company, whether or not such activity is for compensation, without the Company's prior written consent.

### Compensation, Hours of Work, and Benefits

Associates of Integer are provided with opportunities to be recognized and rewarded based on individual and Company performance. The Company also provides a variety of benefits to its Associates. The Company reserves the right in its sole discretion to modify prospectively the compensation and benefits provided.

**BASE COMPENSATION:** Your starting compensation will be \$15,192.31 payable bi-weekly on Fridays, which is equivalent to \$395,000 USD annually, less appropriate deductions for taxes and other amounts as agreed or as required by law to be withheld.

As an exempt salaried associate, there are no set hours for your position. However, you are generally expected to observe our regular business hours which are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Associates in exempt positions are expected to work the hours necessary to complete assignments on a schedule that satisfies the requirements and responsibilities of the job. Associates in exempt positions are not entitled to compensation for hours in excess of 40 in a workweek.

**SHORT TERM INCENTIVE (STI) PLAN:** Your position is eligible to participate in the Company's Short Term Incentive program and will be prorated based upon your eligible earnings. If your start date is October 1st through December 31st, you will not be eligible for the current year Incentive Plan payout, but your eligibility will begin on January 1st of the following year. Your STI target is 60% of your total eligible earnings for the plan year. Integer STI Plan awards are subject to approval by the Board of Directors and are reviewed annually.

**ANNUAL LONG-TERM INCENTIVE (LTI) PLAN:** Starting in 2022, your position is eligible to participate in the Company's annual Long-Term Incentive program. Current program design is to provide a target grant amount for associates fully performing in your position of approximately USD \$368,000. The grant is delivered in the form of restricted stock units, of which one-third will





be time-based ("Time-Based RSUs"), one-third will be performance-based using organic sales growth ("Financial PSUs"), and one-third will be performance-based using relative total shareholder return ("TSR PSUs"). The Time-Based RSUs will vest in three equal annual installments. The Financial PSUs will vest dependent upon Integer's achievement of the organic sales growth target during the three-year performance period commencing with the fiscal year in which the grant is made. The TSR PSUs will vest dependent upon Integer's relative total shareholder return versus Integer's peer group during the three-year performance period commencing with the fiscal year that the grant is made. Actual LTI grants allow leaders to recognize and reward the contributions of individuals who show strong growth potential and have differentiated themselves in the execution of our strategy. Integer LTI plan awards are subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and are reviewed annually. This offer is contingent upon your agreement to enter into a non-compete agreement, where applicable.

SPECIAL LONG-TERM INCENTIVE (LTI) GRANT: We are pleased to provide you with a one-time long-term incentive award with an aggregate value of \$50,000. The grant will take place in January 2022 at the same time our regular annual awards are granted. The special equity grant will consist of restricted stock units, of which 100% will be time-based ("Time-Based RSUs"). The number of Restricted Stock Units you will receive will be determined by dividing the award value by the closing price per share of the Company's common stock on the close of business on the award date. The Time-Based RSUs will vest in three equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary of the grant. This offer is contingent upon your agreement to enter into a non-compete agreement, where applicable.

EXECUTIVE STOCK OWNERSHIP GUIDELINES: Integer Holdings Corporation maintains executive stock ownership guidelines, designed to align the interests of its executives with shareholders.

PAID TIME OFF: You will be eligible to receive Paid Time Off (PTO) in accordance with the company's PTO policy.

BENEFITS: Subject to the terms and conditions of eligibility, you will be eligible to participate in the Integer benefit and wellness plans. Such benefits currently include medical, dental and vision coverage, a 401k plan, life and disability insurance coverage, Section 125 Flexible Spending Plan and other exciting wellness programs.

Additionally, you will be eligible for the following Executive Benefits.

EXECUTIVE LIFE INSURANCE: At the Company's expense and subject to you meeting the underwriters' insurability standards, term life insurance with a total face value of \$1,000,000, with the death beneficiary designated by you.

EXECUTIVE LONG-TERM DISABILITY: Participation in the Executive long-term disability program currently providing a benefit equal to 60% of base salary and short-term incentive (short-term incentive is calculated using the average of payments from the last two years).

EXECUTIVE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION: Consistent with our interest in you maintaining your personal health, eligibility for the key management Physical Examination Program.

401(k) RESTORATION PLAN: This benefit allows you to defer compensation and receive the Company matching contribution on earnings above the IRS limits for qualified 401(k) plans.

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY AND FIDUCIARY INSURANCE: You will be covered by the Company's Director and Officer Liability Insurance policies. In addition, you will be covered by the Company's fiduciary liability insurance for any service related to employee benefit plans.

All plans, policies and programs described in this section are subject to change at any time at the sole discretion of the Company.



### Reimbursement of Expenses

You will be reimbursed for reasonable expenses that you may incur on behalf of and at the request of the Company in the performance of your responsibilities and duties, with the expectation that you will exercise reasonable and prudent expense control practices that are subject to audit by a designated representative of the Compensation and Organization Committee. Given that you may be required to attend evening events and/or dinners, the Company will reimburse you for related business travel, hotel and meal expenses.

### Change of Control

If your employment is terminated following a Change of Control, as defined under the Change of Control Agreement to be entered into between you and the Company, which will be provided to you at a later date, the Company will provide you with the payments and benefits to which you are entitled under the terms of the Change of Control Agreement.

### Termination of Employment

If at any time during your employment the Company terminates your employment for any reason other than Cause or Disability, you will, subject to the terms and conditions described in this paragraph, receive a severance benefit, payable in a single lump sum cash payment, that is equal to the sum of one year of your current base salary at the time of your termination of employment and the amount the Company reasonably anticipates it would otherwise have contributed to the Company's medical plan on your behalf for the 12 months following the date of termination, less applicable tax withholdings. As a condition of receipt of the severance benefit, you will be required to execute a Separation Agreement and Release satisfactory to the Company in its reasonable discretion within 45 days after the date of termination of your employment and not thereafter revoke the Separation Agreement and Release as permitted therein. If you timely provide an effective Separation Agreement and Release to the Company, the severance benefit will be paid on the 60th day following your termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no severance benefit will be paid under this paragraph if a severance benefit is payable under the Change of Control Agreement.

If your employment is terminated for Cause or Disability (as hereinafter defined), you will not be eligible for the severance benefit. "Cause" means a material breach of this letter, gross negligence, or willful misconduct in the performance of your duties, dishonesty to the Company, the commission of a felony that results in a conviction of law, or a material violation of the written policies of the Company. "Disability" means a disability that would qualify as such under the Company's long-term disability plan.

### Code Section 409A Compliance

It is intended that all terms and payments under this letter comply with and be administered in accordance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") so as not to subject you to payment of interest or any additional tax under Code Section 409A. All terms of this letter that are undefined or ambiguous will be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with Code Section 409A if necessary, to comply with Code Section 409A. If payment or provision of any amount or benefit under this letter at the time specified would subject such amount or benefit to any additional tax under Code Section 409A, the payment or provision of such amount or benefit will be postponed, if possible, to the earliest commencement date on which the payment or provision of such amount or benefit could be made without incurring such additional tax. The Company will, to the extent reasonably possible, amend this letter in order to comply with Code Section 409A and avoid the imposition of any interest or additional tax under Code Section 409A; provided, however, that no amendment is required if such amendment would change the amount payable by the Company under this letter.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the letter, if it is determined that you are a Specified Employee and that any amount or benefit payable under this letter (a) is subject to Code Section 409A and (b) is payable solely because you have incurred a separation from service, then the amount or benefit will not be paid (or begin to be paid) prior to the date that is six months after the date of your separation from service (or, if earlier, your date of death). Payment of any amount or benefit to which you would otherwise be entitled during the first six months following the date of your separation from service will be accumulated and paid



on the day that is six months after the date of your separation from service. For purposes of this letter, a “Specified Employee” is an individual who is determined to be a “specified employee” within the meaning of Code Section 409A.

Any reimbursement of expenses or in-kind benefits provided under this letter subject to, and not exempt from, Code Section 409A will be subject to the following additional rules: (i) any reimbursement of eligible expenses will be paid on or before the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expenses were incurred; (ii) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided, during any calendar year will not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, during any other calendar year; and (iii) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits will not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

### **At-Will Employment**

Your employment with the Company will be “at will,” meaning that either you or the Company can terminate your employment at any time, with or without cause, reason, or notice.

### **Acceptance**

**To confirm your acceptance of this offer, please return a signed copy to me via email at [kirk.thor@integer.net](mailto:kirk.thor@integer.net).** This offer is contingent upon receiving satisfactory results of a pre-employment background verification, as well as a negative result on your drug test, and signed acceptance of Integer's Inventions, Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement. *Results may be delayed due to the current COVID19 pandemic impacts on court employees.* In the case of employment sponsorship this offer is also contingent on your ability to receive employment authorization within the US and if applicable, the appropriate export control authorization. The federal government requires all employers to verify an employee's eligibility to work in the United States. Please bring with you on your first day of employment documentation to prove your work eligibility status.

By accepting the offer presented in this letter, you represent that you have read and are familiar with the responsibilities required by this position description. You also represent that you are currently not bound by any contractual provisions (including a non-compete clause or other similar restriction, signed or agreed to with respect to your employment by any present or former employer) that prevents, hinders or limits your ability to work for a company or organization, Integer Holdings Corporation (“Integer”) or any of its subsidiaries in the manner set forth in this letter.

To the extent that you have any confidential or proprietary information of any former employer, you acknowledge that you will keep all such information confidential and will not disclose or make available, directly, or indirectly, at any time, any such information to Integer or any of its subsidiaries, its managers or employees.





Mac, we truly believe you have the right knowledge, experience, and values to be a great fit for this role and for Integer. We are all looking forward to working with you.

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you have any questions.

Sincerely,  
/s/ Kirk Thor

Kirk Thor  
Chief Human Resources Officer

*I have been given access to and reviewed the Company's Drug and Alcohol Testing policies and understand that my employment is contingent upon my acceptance and fulfillment of the terms and conditions provided therein.*

/s/ McAlister Marshall

12/15/21

McAlister Marshall                      Date  
Understood, agreed, and acknowledged

CC: Joe Dziedzic  
Mike Harrison



## SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

THIS SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND RELEASE (“Agreement”) is entered into between Jason Garland (“you”) and Integer Holdings Corporation, on behalf of itself and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”). In consideration of the mutual promises, benefits and covenants herein contained, you and the Company hereby agree as follows:

### Separation Date

You acknowledge that your employment with the Company and any other Releasee (as defined below) ended effective May 8, 2023 (the “Separation Date”).

After the Separation Date, you will not represent to others that you are an employee, officer, agent, or representative of the Company or any other Releasee for any purpose. As a result of the separation of your employment, your pay ceased as of the Separation Date, and your benefits will terminate in accordance with the Company’s plan documents, except for any benefit continuation or conversion rights you may have under the applicable plan documents. Group health plan coverage terminated on May 8, 2023, except to the extent you exercise any continuation coverage rights you have pursuant to COBRA. You will receive COBRA notice under separate cover.

### Separation Benefits

If you timely execute, do not revoke, and comply at all relevant times with this Agreement, you will be eligible to receive the following benefits (collectively, the “Separation Benefits”):

**Separation Payment:** The Company will pay you \$586,500, less applicable taxes and withholdings, payable in a single lump sum cash payment as soon as administratively feasible following the Effective Date. This amount represents one year of your base salary at the time of your termination of employment and the amount the Company reasonably anticipates it would otherwise have contributed to the Company’s medical plan on your behalf for the 12 months following the date of termination.

### General Release

For and in consideration of the Separation Benefits, together with other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which you hereby acknowledge, you, on behalf of yourself and your heirs, executors, personal representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, a “Releasor” or “Releasors”), hereby release and forever discharge the Company, and its current and former parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, predecessors, successors, and related companies, and each of these entities’ current and former owners, directors, officers, members, managers, shareholders, partners, agents, employees, contractors, attorneys, successors, and assigns, in both their individual and official capacities, as appropriate (collectively, a “Releasee” or “Releasees”), of and from any and all claims, complaints, demands, actions, causes of action, suits, rights, debts, obligations, judgments, damages, entitlements, liabilities, and expenses (including attorneys’ fees) of any kind whatsoever that any Releasors now have or ever had against any Releasees, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, or concealed or apparent (the “Released Claims”).

For the avoidance of doubt, and without limiting the broad nature of the Released Claims, this Agreement releases each of the Releasees from any and all claims (1) related to your employment with the Company or any other Releasee, and the termination of such employment, (2) arising under any law relating to employment, including, but not limited to (all as amended), Title VII of the Civil

---

Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, the Civil Rights Act of 1866 (42 U.S.C. §§ 1981–1988), the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act of 1974, the federal Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the Uniform Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, all claims under the Texas Labor Code (including Chapter 21, formerly known as the Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, and Chapter 451, known as the Texas Anti-Retaliation Law), all claims under any provision of the Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code subject to release, and any and all state and local laws that may be legally waived; (3) for wages, wage supplements, paid time off, or any other form of compensation or benefit; (4) arising under any employee benefit plan, policy, or practice; (5) arising under tort, contract, or quasi-contract law, including but not limited to claims of breach of an expressed or implied contract, tortious interference with contract or prospective business advantage, breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, promissory estoppel, detrimental reliance, retaliation, violation of public policy, invasion of privacy, nonphysical injury, personal injury or sickness or any other harm, wrongful or retaliatory discharge, fraud, defamation, slander, libel, false imprisonment, or negligent or intentional infliction of emotional distress; (6) for monetary or equitable relief, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, back pay, front pay, reinstatement, compensatory or punitive damages, liquidated damages, experts' fees, medical fees or expenses, costs, or disbursements; and (7) arising under any other federal, state, or local law, statute, amendment, rule, regulation, order, code, common law, policy, ordinance, or court decision.

The Released Claims do not include any claim: (a) that arises exclusively after the date you execute this Agreement; (b) to any undisputed vested rights under any of the Company's employee benefit plans; (c) to indemnification under applicable law; or (d) that cannot be released under law, such as claims for statutory unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

#### Return of Company Property

You agree and represent that, on or before the Separation Date, you returned all property of the Company and the property of any other Releasee, including but not limited to keys, credit cards, security access cards, codes, personal computers, cell phones, iPads, memoranda, data, records, notes, and other information in your possession or under your control in any form; provided, however, you may retain as your personal property your Company-issued iPhone, provided that the Company shall be entitled to remove all confidential and proprietary information from such device, to its reasonable satisfaction. You also must convert the service on such device to a new service plan in your own name. Upon request, you will execute a sworn statement, satisfactory to the Company, attesting that you are in compliance with your obligations under this Return of Company Property Section.

#### Restrictive Covenants

1. You understand and acknowledge that: (a) by virtue of your employment with the Company, you had access to and knowledge of confidential and proprietary information of Company and/or any other Releasee ("Trade Secrets"), were in a position of trust and confidence with and a key employee of the Company, and benefitted from the Company's goodwill; (b) the Company invested significant time and expense in developing the Trade Secrets and

goodwill; (c) the services you provided to the Company were unique, special, and extraordinary; (d) the restrictive covenants below are necessary to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in its Trade Secrets, goodwill, and in your unique, special, and extraordinary services; (e) the Company's ability to reserve these for the exclusive knowledge and use of the Company is of great competitive importance and commercial value to the Company and the Company would be irreparably harmed if you violated any of the restrictive covenants below; (f) the Company has expended and continues to expend significant time and expense in recruiting and training its employees; (g) the Company has expended and continues to expend significant time and expense in developing supplier and customer relationships, information, and goodwill; and (h) the Company would not provide you with the monies and benefits under this Agreement but for your promise to comply with the restrictive covenants below. You agree that if any provision of this Restrictive Covenants Section should be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or overbroad, such court must modify any such unenforceable and/or overbroad provision to the minimum extent necessary to make it enforceable, whether by rewriting the offending provision, deleting any or all of the offending provision, adding additional language to this Agreement, or by making such other modifications as it deems warranted to carry out the intent and agreement of the parties as embodied herein to the maximum extent permitted by law. You and the Company expressly agree that this Agreement as so modified by the court shall be binding upon and enforceable against each of them. In any event, should one or more of the provisions of this Restrictive Covenants Section be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions hereof, and if such provision or provisions are not modified as provided above, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions had not been set forth herein.

2. You acknowledge and reaffirm the validity of any and all continuing obligations and duties you have under the Inventions, Non-Disclosure, Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Agreement (the "Confidentiality Agreement") that you signed. By signing this Agreement, you agree that you will, to the maximum extent permitted by law: (a) treat all Trade Secrets as strictly confidential; (b) not, directly or indirectly, disclose, use, or otherwise disseminate any Trade Secrets without Company's prior written permission; and (c) not access or use any Trade Secrets or copy any documents, records, file, media, or other resources of Company which may contain Trade Secrets. You further acknowledge and affirm that you have not used or disclosed Trade Secrets, directly or indirectly, to any other entity or person except as required in performance of your duties and in furtherance of the Company's interests.
3. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent disclosure of Trade Secrets as may be (a) permitted by the Protected Rights Section of this Agreement, (b) required by applicable law or regulation, pursuant to the valid order of a court of competent jurisdiction or an authorized government agency, or pursuant to a valid subpoena (provided that such disclosure does not exceed the extent of disclosure required by such law, regulation, order, or subpoena), or (c) to a court or government agency to the extent you have a protected right to do so. You shall promptly provide written notice to McAlister Marshall or an officer of the Company of any order, subpoena, or other attempt to require disclosure of Confidential Information under the subsection (b) of the immediately preceding sentence. Additionally,



notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, you will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for any disclosure of a trade secret that: (a) is made (i) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (b) is made in a complaint or other document filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. If you file a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company for reporting a suspected violation of law, you may disclose the Company's trade secrets to your attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if you: (a) file any document containing trade secrets under seal; and (b) do not disclose trade secrets, except pursuant to court order.

4. You acknowledge and reaffirm your non-solicitation obligations under the Confidentiality Agreement. In addition, and without limitation to your obligations under the Confidentiality Agreement, you agree that, for one (1) year following the Separation Date, you will not, directly or indirectly (a) solicit or attempt to solicit any customer or supplier of the Company or any other Releasee that was a customer or supplier of the Company or any other Releasee during your employment, or attempt to divert any business with such customer or supplier away from the Company or any other Releasee, or (b) solicit, encourage, or induce any employee to leave the employment of the Company or any other Releasee.
5. Non-Competition. This Non-Competition Covenant supersedes and replaces entirely any prior inconsistent Non-Competition covenant that you may have under the Confidentiality Agreement, Appendix B of the Grant of Restricted Stock Unit Awards that you executed on March 3, 2022 ("RSU Agreement" and "PSU Agreement"), and any invention assignment, non-disclosure, non-competition, and/or non-solicitation agreement or similar agreement between you and the Company.
  - a. Restriction on Competitive Activity. As a key employee of the Company, who had, by virtue of your employment with the Company, access to Trade Secrets, you recognize that it would cause irreparable harm to the Company if you were to engage in employment or business that is unfairly competitive with the business of the Company. Accordingly, you agree that, for one (1) year following the Separation Date (the "Non-Compete Period"), you will not, either directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with any other person or legal entity, engage in any Prohibited Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, "Prohibited Activity" means performance of any duties that are: (i) substantially similar to or the same as those which you performed in connection with your employment with any Integer Company; and (ii) either (A) directly or indirectly relating to or otherwise competitive with any Restricted Product Category products or lines of business; or (B) in any other capacity not limited by product category or line of business within the Integer Companies, if and to the extent your duties with the Integer Companies included corporate functions; and (iii) for or on behalf of either: (A) any Direct Competitor; or (B) any other person or entity that offers, or plans to offer, products or services that are competitive with the products or services provided by, or under development by, any of the Integer Companies. In any case, an activity is not a Prohibited Activity unless it is performed anywhere in the sales territory of the Integer

Companies. You acknowledge and agree that the job duties you performed for the Company affect the Integer Companies throughout their sales territory. Prohibited Activity also includes activity that may require or inevitably require disclosure of proprietary information or trade secrets.

- b. Request for Confirmation. The Company agrees that during the Non-Compete Period, on a case- by-case basis, it will consider a request by you to confirm whether the Company considers a prospective new employer of yours (a “New Employer”) to be a “Direct Competitor” as of the date of the request. The foregoing shall not apply unless you provide the Company with such written request in writing, including the name and address of New Employer, and details about the prospective position to be held by you at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to commencing employment with New Employer.
  - c. Definitions. For purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply.
    - i. Restricted Product Category. “Restricted Product Category” means any or all of the following product categories or lines of business within the Integer Companies to which you provided services, support or had access to Trade Secrets, during your employment: (1) Cardiac Rhythm Management and Neuromodulation; (2) Cardio & Vascular; (3) Power Solutions; or (4) Electrochem. For the avoidance of doubt, if and to the extent your work supported corporate functions, you will be deemed to have provided services or support, or had access to Trade Secrets during employment, relating to all product categories and lines of business within the Integer Companies.
    - ii. Direct Competitor. “Direct Competitor” means, with respect to each Restricted Product Category, a non-Integer Company entity or person (including you or an entity owned in whole or in part by you) that engages in a line of business that is the same as or similar to or which competes, in whole or in part, with such Restricted Product Category.
    - iii. Integer Companies. “Integer Companies” means the Company, its current subsidiaries, affiliates and any additional corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or other business entity which becomes a subsidiary or affiliate of Integer in the future.
6. Tolling. Should you violate any of the terms of the obligations contained in this Restrictive Covenants Section, the obligation at issue will run from the first date on which you cease to be in violation of such obligation.
7. Nothing herein shall prohibit you from purchasing or owning less than five percent (5%) of the publicly traded securities of any corporation, provided that such ownership represents a passive investment and that you are not a controlling person of, or a member of a group that controls, such corporation. This Section does not, in any way, restrict or impede you from exercising protected rights to the extent that such rights cannot be waived by agreement or from complying with any applicable law or regulation or a valid order of a court of competent jurisdiction or an authorized government agency, provided that such compliance

does not exceed that required by the law, regulation, or order. You shall promptly provide written notice of any such order to McAlister Marshall or an officer of the Company.

#### Confidentiality of Agreement

You agree that you have not and will not, directly or indirectly, disclose/d any information related to the terms and contents of this Agreement to any other person or entity. You understand that the Company would not provide you with the monies and benefits under this Agreement but for your agreement to keep the Agreement confidential. This confidentiality obligation does not prohibit disclosure (a) permitted by the Protected Rights Section, (b) to your spouse, tax advisor, or attorney (each of whom you must ensure agrees to keep such information confidential), (c) to comply with a valid court order, subpoena, or other direction by a court, (d) to a governmental entity to the extent you have a protected right to make such disclosure, (e) in relevant part to a New Employer for the purpose of complying with the Restrictive Covenants Section, or (f) as otherwise required by law. You understand and agree that you will remain liable for any disclosure of such information by your spouse or agent.

#### Remedies

You acknowledge and agree that your failure to comply with the provisions of the Restrictive Covenants Section and/or Confidentiality of Agreement Section of this Agreement would be a material breach of this Agreement and would cause the Company irrevocable and irreparable harm, and that a remedy at law for such failure would be an inadequate remedy for the Company. Therefore, you consent that the Company may obtain an order of specific performance, an injunction, a restraining order, and/or other equitable relief from a court or arbitrator having jurisdiction without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that money damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned equitable relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages, or other available forms of relief.

#### Non-Disparagement

Except as permitted in the Protected Rights Section, you agree that you will not make, to any person or entity, any statement, whether oral, written, or implied, that directly or indirectly disparages, denigrates, defames, or ridicules the Company or any other Releasee or the products, services, vendors, customers, or prospective customers of the Company or any other Releasee. Nor will you make, to any person or entity, any negative statement concerning your employment with the Company or the termination of such employment. Nothing herein shall restrict you from providing truthful information to a court or government agency to the extent you have a protected right to do so, or as otherwise required by law.

#### No Admission

The making of this Agreement is not, and shall not be construed or represented as, an admission that the Company or any other Releasee has violated any law or has committed any wrong against you or any other person or entity.

#### Severability, Choice of Law, and Venue

In the event that any provision of this Agreement is found to be illegal or unenforceable, such provision shall be severed or modified to the extent necessary to make it enforceable, and as so severed or modified, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. This

Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the principles of conflict of law. Any action or proceeding brought by either of the parties related to your employment or the termination of your employment, or to enforce this Agreement, shall be brought only in a state or federal court located in the State of Texas, County of Collin. You hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts and waive the defense of inconvenient forum to the maintenance of any such action or proceeding in such venue.

#### Third Party Claims

You warrant that you alone are entitled to the Separation Benefits, and further warrant and agree that any claim to such amounts by any other person or entity by reason of any claim, lien, or debt of yours, or otherwise, shall be your sole and exclusive responsibility, and that you will hold harmless, indemnify, and defend each of the Releasees from any claim or action brought by any person or entity against any of the Releasees making any claim to all or part of the Separation Benefits.

#### Protected Rights

Nothing in this Agreement limits your rights, protected under law, to file a charge or communicate with or otherwise participate in any investigation or proceeding conducted by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, or any other government agency charged with enforcement of any law. However, you further understand, acknowledge and agree that, by signing this Agreement, you are waiving, releasing and discharging any right, claim or entitlement to any personal monetary recovery or other relief concerning any of the Released Claims regardless of whether such a charge, complaint, or other legal proceeding is brought by you or by any person or entity on your behalf, except where such a waiver or release is prohibited by applicable federal, state or local law.

If any claim is not subject to release, to the extent permitted by law, you waive any right or ability to be a class or collective action representative or to otherwise participate in any putative or certified class, collective or multi-party action or proceeding based on such a claim in which the Company or any other Releasee identified in this Agreement is a party.

#### Section 409A

Any payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to be exempt from or comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code ("Section 409A"), and this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with this intent. Any terms or provisions of this Agreement that are undefined or ambiguous shall be interpreted in a manner that makes the payment or benefit in question exempt from, or compliant with, Section 409A. However, neither the Company nor any Releasee will be liable to you or any other person with respect to any adverse tax consequences arising under Section 409A or any other provision of the Internal Revenue Code.

#### Entire Agreement

With the exception of the Confidentiality Agreement, which you acknowledge and reaffirm your continuing obligations under, this Agreement supersedes any prior inconsistent written and oral agreements and understandings between you and the Company, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and the Change of Control Agreement between you and the Company. This Agreement may not be modified in any way except by written agreement signed by you and an authorized

representative of the Company. You are and will not become eligible for any other payment or benefits from the Company, except for those expressly described in this Agreement.

#### Miscellaneous

Copies of signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail shall have the same effect as original signatures. Company may assign this Agreement at any time. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of Company and its successors and assigns. You may not assign this Agreement or any part hereof. Any purported assignment by you shall be null and void from the initial date of purported assignment. No provision of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless such amendment or modification is agreed to in writing and signed by you and by an authorized representative of the Company. No waiver by either of the parties of any breach by the other party hereto of any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by the other party hereto shall be deemed a waiver of any similar or dissimilar provision or condition at the same or any prior or subsequent time, nor shall the failure of or delay by either of the parties in exercising any right, power, or privilege hereunder operate as a waiver thereof to preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other such right, power, or privilege.

#### Acknowledgements

You acknowledge, affirm, and agree that:

1. You have read the Agreement and understand its legal and binding effect;
2. You are acting voluntarily, knowingly, and willingly, and of your own free will in executing this Agreement;
3. The consideration to be provided to you under this Agreement: (a) exceeds anything of value to which you would otherwise be entitled in the absence of this Agreement; (b) fully and completely settles all claims you (and any attorney you may have retained) may have against the Company or any other Releasee for attorneys' fees, costs, disbursements, and the like; and (c) is sufficient consideration for your promises under this Agreement;
4. You have been advised by the Company in this writing to consult with an attorney or other advisor of your choosing prior to executing this Agreement and you have done so to the extent you desired;
5. You were given a reasonable period of at least twenty-one (21) calendar days to consider signing this Agreement;
6. You may not sign this Agreement until after your Separation Date;
7. Changes to this Agreement, whether material or immaterial, do not restart the running of the consideration period;
8. You have twenty-one (21) days after your Separation Date to deliver an executed copy of this Agreement to Kirk Thor, Executive Vice President & Chief Human Resources Officer, Integer Holdings Corporation, 5830 Granite Parkway, Suite 1150, Plano, Texas 75024, with a copy via email to [kirk.thor@integer.net](mailto:kirk.thor@integer.net);

9. You understand that if you sign this Agreement, you can change your mind and revoke your acceptance of this Agreement within seven (7) calendar days after signing it. Any revocation of your acceptance of this Agreement must be in writing and delivered to Kirk Thor, Executive Vice President & Chief Human Resources Officer, Integer Holdings Corporation, 5830 Granite Parkway, Suite 1150, Plano, Texas 75024, with a copy via email to [kirk.thor@integer.net](mailto:kirk.thor@integer.net), no later than the seventh (7th) calendar day after you sign this Agreement. If you do not revoke your acceptance of this Agreement, the Agreement and your right to the Separation Benefits will become effective on the eighth (8th) day following the date you sign this Agreement (the “Effective Date”);
10. You have no known workplace injuries or occupational diseases, and you have been provided and/or have not been denied any leave (paid or unpaid) to which you were entitled during your employment; and
11. You have been paid in full for all work that you have performed for the Company and any other Releasee and, except for the Separation Benefits, you are not owed any further wages, wage supplements, bonuses, commissions, benefits or other amounts of any kind whatsoever by any Releasee.

/s/ Jason Garland

Jason Garland

Date

5/18/23

Integer Holdings Corporation

By: /s/ Kirk Thor

Kirk Thor

Executive Vice President &

Chief Human Resource Officer

8 May, 2023

Date

## SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

THIS SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND RELEASE (“Agreement”) is entered into between Jennifer M. Bolt (“you”) and Integer Holdings Corporation, on behalf of itself and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”). In consideration of the mutual promises, benefits and covenants herein contained, you and the Company hereby agree as follows:

### Separation Date

You acknowledge that your employment with the Company and any other Releasee (as defined below) ended effective November 9, 2023 (the “Separation Date”).

After the Separation Date, you will not represent to others that you are an employee, officer, agent, or representative of the Company or any other Releasee for any purpose. As a result of the separation of your employment, your pay ceased as of the Separation Date, and your benefits will terminate in accordance with the Company’s plan documents, except for any benefit continuation or conversion rights you may have under the applicable plan documents. Group health plan coverage terminated on November 9, 2023, except to the extent you exercise any continuation coverage rights you have pursuant to COBRA. You will receive COBRA notice under separate cover.

### Separation Benefits

If you timely execute, do not revoke, and comply at all relevant times with this Agreement, you will be eligible to receive the following benefits (collectively, the “Separation Benefits”):

Separation Payment: The Company will pay you \$484,500, less applicable taxes and withholdings, payable in a single lump sum cash payment as soon as administratively feasible following the Effective Date. This amount represents one year of your base salary at the time of your termination of employment and the amount the Company reasonably anticipates it would otherwise have contributed to the Company’s medical plan on your behalf for the 12 months following the date of termination.

### General Release

For and in consideration of the Separation Benefits, together with other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which you hereby acknowledge, you, on behalf of yourself and your heirs, executors, personal representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, a “Releasor” or “Releasors”), hereby release and forever discharge the Company, and its current and former parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, predecessors, successors, and related companies, and each of these entities’ current and former owners, directors, officers, members, managers, shareholders, partners, agents, employees, contractors, attorneys, successors, and assigns, in both their individual and official capacities, as appropriate (collectively, a “Releasee” or “Releasees”), of and from any and all claims, complaints, demands, actions, causes of action, suits, rights, debts, obligations, judgments, damages, entitlements, liabilities, and expenses (including attorneys’ fees) of any kind whatsoever that any Releasors now have or ever had against any Releasees, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, or concealed or apparent (the “Released Claims”).

For the avoidance of doubt, and without limiting the broad nature of the Released Claims, this Agreement releases each of the Releasees from any and all claims (1) related to your employment with the Company or any other Releasee, and the termination of such employment, (2) arising under any law relating to employment, including, but not limited to (all as amended), Title VII of the Civil

---

Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, the Civil Rights Act of 1866 (42 U.S.C. §§ 1981–1988), the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act of 1974, the federal Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the Uniform Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, all claims under the Texas Labor Code (including Chapter 21, formerly known as the Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, and Chapter 451, known as the Texas Anti-Retaliation Law), all claims under any provision of the Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code subject to release, and any and all state and local laws that may be legally waived; (3) for wages, wage supplements, paid time off, or any other form of compensation or benefit; (4) arising under any employee benefit plan, policy, or practice; (5) arising under tort, contract, or quasi-contract law, including but not limited to claims of breach of an expressed or implied contract, tortious interference with contract or prospective business advantage, breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, promissory estoppel, detrimental reliance, retaliation, violation of public policy, invasion of privacy, nonphysical injury, personal injury or sickness or any other harm, wrongful or retaliatory discharge, fraud, defamation, slander, libel, false imprisonment, or negligent or intentional infliction of emotional distress; (6) for monetary or equitable relief, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, back pay, front pay, reinstatement, compensatory or punitive damages, liquidated damages, experts' fees, medical fees or expenses, costs, or disbursements; and (7) arising under any other federal, state, or local law, statute, amendment, rule, regulation, order, code, common law, policy, ordinance, or court decision.

The Released Claims do not include any claim: (a) that arises exclusively after the date you execute this Agreement; (b) to any undisputed vested rights under any of the Company's employee benefit plans; (c) to indemnification under applicable law; or (d) that cannot be released under law, such as claims for statutory unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

#### Return of Company Property

You agree and represent that, on or before the Separation Date, you returned all property of the Company and the property of any other Releasee, including but not limited to keys, credit cards, security access cards, codes, personal computers, cell phones, iPads, memoranda, data, records, notes, and other information in your possession or under your control in any form; provided, however, you may retain as your personal property your Company-issued iPhone, provided that the Company shall be entitled to remove all confidential and proprietary information from such device, to its reasonable satisfaction. You also must convert the service on such device to a new service plan in your own name. Upon request, you will execute a sworn statement, satisfactory to the Company, attesting that you are in compliance with your obligations under this Return of Company Property Section.

#### Restrictive Covenants

1. You understand and acknowledge that: (a) by virtue of your employment with the Company, you had access to and knowledge of confidential and proprietary information of Company and/or any other Releasee ("Trade Secrets"), were in a position of trust and confidence with and a key employee of the Company, and benefitted from the Company's goodwill; (b) the Company invested significant time and expense in developing the Trade Secrets and



goodwill; (c) the services you provided to the Company were unique, special, and extraordinary; (d) the restrictive covenants below are necessary to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in its Trade Secrets, goodwill, and in your unique, special, and extraordinary services; (e) the Company's ability to reserve these for the exclusive knowledge and use of the Company is of great competitive importance and commercial value to the Company and the Company would be irreparably harmed if you violated any of the restrictive covenants below; (f) the Company has expended and continues to expend significant time and expense in recruiting and training its employees; (g) the Company has expended and continues to expend significant time and expense in developing supplier and customer relationships, information, and goodwill; and (h) the Company would not provide you with the monies and benefits under this Agreement but for your promise to comply with the restrictive covenants below. You agree that if any provision of this Restrictive Covenants Section should be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or overbroad, such court must modify any such unenforceable and/or overbroad provision to the minimum extent necessary to make it enforceable, whether by rewriting the offending provision, deleting any or all of the offending provision, adding additional language to this Agreement, or by making such other modifications as it deems warranted to carry out the intent and agreement of the parties as embodied herein to the maximum extent permitted by law. You and the Company expressly agree that this Agreement as so modified by the court shall be binding upon and enforceable against each of them. In any event, should one or more of the provisions of this Restrictive Covenants Section be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions hereof, and if such provision or provisions are not modified as provided above, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions had not been set forth herein.

2. You acknowledge and reaffirm the validity of any and all continuing obligations and duties you have under the Inventions, Non-Disclosure, Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Agreement (the "Confidentiality Agreement") that you signed. By signing this Agreement, you agree that you will, to the maximum extent permitted by law: (a) treat all Trade Secrets as strictly confidential; (b) not, directly or indirectly, disclose, use, or otherwise disseminate any Trade Secrets without Company's prior written permission; and (c) not access or use any Trade Secrets or copy any documents, records, file, media, or other resources of Company which may contain Trade Secrets. You further acknowledge and affirm that you have not used or disclosed Trade Secrets, directly or indirectly, to any other entity or person except as required in performance of your duties and in furtherance of the Company's interests.
3. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent disclosure of Trade Secrets as may be (a) permitted by the Protected Rights Section of this Agreement, (b) required by applicable law or regulation, pursuant to the valid order of a court of competent jurisdiction or an authorized government agency, or pursuant to a valid subpoena (provided that such disclosure does not exceed the extent of disclosure required by such law, regulation, order, or subpoena), or (c) to a court or government agency to the extent you have a protected right to do so. You shall promptly provide written notice to McAlister Marshall or an officer of the Company of any order, subpoena, or other attempt to require disclosure of Confidential Information under the subsection (b) of the immediately preceding sentence. Additionally,

notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, you will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for any disclosure of a trade secret that: (a) is made (i) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (b) is made in a complaint or other document filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. If you file a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company for reporting a suspected violation of law, you may disclose the Company's trade secrets to your attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if you: (a) file any document containing trade secrets under seal; and (b) do not disclose trade secrets, except pursuant to court order.

4. You acknowledge and reaffirm your non-solicitation obligations under the Confidentiality Agreement. In addition, and without limitation to your obligations under the Confidentiality Agreement, you agree that, for one (1) year following the Separation Date, you will not, directly or indirectly (a) solicit or attempt to solicit any customer or supplier of the Company or any other Releasee that was a customer or supplier of the Company or any other Releasee during your employment, or attempt to divert any business with such customer or supplier away from the Company or any other Releasee, or (b) solicit, encourage, or induce any employee to leave the employment of the Company or any other Releasee.
5. Non-Competition. This Non-Competition Covenant supersedes and replaces entirely any prior inconsistent Non-Competition covenant that you may have under the Confidentiality Agreement, Appendix B of the Grant of Restricted Stock Unit Awards that you executed on March 3, 2022 ("RSU Agreement" and "PSU Agreement"), and any invention assignment, non-disclosure, non-competition, and/or non-solicitation agreement or similar agreement between you and the Company.
  - a. Restriction on Competitive Activity. As a key employee of the Company, who had, by virtue of your employment with the Company, access to Trade Secrets, you recognize that it would cause irreparable harm to the Company if you were to engage in employment or business that is unfairly competitive with the business of the Company. Accordingly, you agree that, for one (1) year following the Separation Date (the "Non-Compete Period"), you will not, either directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with any other person or legal entity, engage in any Prohibited Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, "Prohibited Activity" means performance of any duties that are: (i) substantially similar to or the same as those which you performed in connection with your employment with any Integer Company; and (ii) either (A) directly or indirectly relating to or otherwise competitive with any Restricted Product Category products or lines of business; or (B) in any other capacity not limited by product category or line of business within the Integer Companies, if and to the extent your duties with the Integer Companies included corporate functions; and (iii) for or on behalf of either: (A) any Direct Competitor; or (B) any other person or entity that offers, or plans to offer, products or services that are competitive with the products or services provided by, or under development by, any of the Integer Companies. In any case, an activity is not a Prohibited Activity unless it is performed anywhere in the sales territory of the Integer

Companies. You acknowledge and agree that the job duties you performed for the Company affect the Integer Companies throughout their sales territory. Prohibited Activity also includes activity that may require or inevitably require disclosure of proprietary information or trade secrets.

- b. Request for Confirmation. The Company agrees that during the Non-Compete Period, on a case- by-case basis, it will consider a request by you to confirm whether the Company considers a prospective new employer of yours (a “New Employer”) to be a “Direct Competitor” as of the date of the request. The foregoing shall not apply unless you provide the Company with such written request in writing, including the name and address of New Employer, and details about the prospective position to be held by you at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to commencing employment with New Employer.
  - c. Definitions. For purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply.
    - i. Restricted Product Category. “Restricted Product Category” means any or all of the following product categories or lines of business within the Integer Companies to which you provided services, support or had access to Trade Secrets, during your employment: (1) Cardiac Rhythm Management and Neuromodulation; (2) Cardio & Vascular; (3) Power Solutions; or (4) Electrochem. For the avoidance of doubt, if and to the extent your work supported corporate functions, you will be deemed to have provided services or support, or had access to Trade Secrets during employment, relating to all product categories and lines of business within the Integer Companies.
    - ii. Direct Competitor. “Direct Competitor” means, with respect to each Restricted Product Category, a non-Integer Company entity or person (including you or an entity owned in whole or in part by you) that engages in a line of business that is the same as or similar to or which competes, in whole or in part, with such Restricted Product Category.
    - iii. Integer Companies. “Integer Companies” means the Company, its current subsidiaries, affiliates and any additional corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or other business entity which becomes a subsidiary or affiliate of Integer in the future.
6. Tolling. Should you violate any of the terms of the obligations contained in this Restrictive Covenants Section, the obligation at issue will run from the first date on which you cease to be in violation of such obligation.
7. Nothing herein shall prohibit you from purchasing or owning less than five percent (5%) of the publicly traded securities of any corporation, provided that such ownership represents a passive investment and that you are not a controlling person of, or a member of a group that controls, such corporation. This Section does not, in any way, restrict or impede you from exercising protected rights to the extent that such rights cannot be waived by agreement or from complying with any applicable law or regulation or a valid order of a court of competent jurisdiction or an authorized government agency, provided that such compliance

does not exceed that required by the law, regulation, or order. You shall promptly provide written notice of any such order to McAlister Marshall or an officer of the Company.

#### Confidentiality of Agreement

You agree that you have not and will not, directly or indirectly, disclose/d any information related to the terms and contents of this Agreement to any other person or entity. You understand that the Company would not provide you with the monies and benefits under this Agreement but for your agreement to keep the Agreement confidential. This confidentiality obligation does not prohibit disclosure (a) permitted by the Protected Rights Section, (b) to your spouse, tax advisor, or attorney (each of whom you must ensure agrees to keep such information confidential), (c) to comply with a valid court order, subpoena, or other direction by a court, (d) to a governmental entity to the extent you have a protected right to make such disclosure, (e) in relevant part to a New Employer for the purpose of complying with the Restrictive Covenants Section, or (f) as otherwise required by law. You understand and agree that you will remain liable for any disclosure of such information by your spouse or agent.

#### Remedies

You acknowledge and agree that your failure to comply with the provisions of the Restrictive Covenants Section and/or Confidentiality of Agreement Section of this Agreement would be a material breach of this Agreement and would cause the Company irrevocable and irreparable harm, and that a remedy at law for such failure would be an inadequate remedy for the Company. Therefore, you consent that the Company may obtain an order of specific performance, an injunction, a restraining order, and/or other equitable relief from a court or arbitrator having jurisdiction without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that money damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned equitable relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages, or other available forms of relief.

#### Non-Disparagement

Except as permitted in the Protected Rights Section, you agree that you will not make, to any person or entity, any statement, whether oral, written, or implied, that directly or indirectly disparages, denigrates, defames, or ridicules the Company or any other Releasee or the products, services, vendors, customers, or prospective customers of the Company or any other Releasee. Nor will you make, to any person or entity, any negative statement concerning your employment with the Company or the termination of such employment. Nothing herein shall restrict you from providing truthful information to a court or government agency to the extent you have a protected right to do so, or as otherwise required by law.

#### No Admission

The making of this Agreement is not, and shall not be construed or represented as, an admission that the Company or any other Releasee has violated any law or has committed any wrong against you or any other person or entity.

#### Severability, Choice of Law, and Venue

In the event that any provision of this Agreement is found to be illegal or unenforceable, such provision shall be severed or modified to the extent necessary to make it enforceable, and as so severed or modified, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. This

Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the principles of conflict of law. Any action or proceeding brought by either of the parties related to your employment or the termination of your employment, or to enforce this Agreement, shall be brought only in a state or federal court located in the State of Texas, County of Collin. You hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts and waive the defense of inconvenient forum to the maintenance of any such action or proceeding in such venue.

#### Third Party Claims

You warrant that you alone are entitled to the Separation Benefits, and further warrant and agree that any claim to such amounts by any other person or entity by reason of any claim, lien, or debt of yours, or otherwise, shall be your sole and exclusive responsibility, and that you will hold harmless, indemnify, and defend each of the Releasees from any claim or action brought by any person or entity against any of the Releasees making any claim to all or part of the Separation Benefits.

#### Protected Rights

Nothing in this Agreement limits your rights, protected under law, to file a charge or communicate with or otherwise participate in any investigation or proceeding conducted by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, or any other government agency charged with enforcement of any law. However, you further understand, acknowledge and agree that, by signing this Agreement, you are waiving, releasing and discharging any right, claim or entitlement to any personal monetary recovery or other relief concerning any of the Released Claims regardless of whether such a charge, complaint, or other legal proceeding is brought by you or by any person or entity on your behalf, except where such a waiver or release is prohibited by applicable federal, state or local law.

If any claim is not subject to release, to the extent permitted by law, you waive any right or ability to be a class or collective action representative or to otherwise participate in any putative or certified class, collective or multi-party action or proceeding based on such a claim in which the Company or any other Releasee identified in this Agreement is a party.

#### Section 409A

Any payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to be exempt from or comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code ("Section 409A"), and this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with this intent. Any terms or provisions of this Agreement that are undefined or ambiguous shall be interpreted in a manner that makes the payment or benefit in question exempt from, or compliant with, Section 409A. However, neither the Company nor any Releasee will be liable to you or any other person with respect to any adverse tax consequences arising under Section 409A or any other provision of the Internal Revenue Code.

#### Entire Agreement

With the exception of the Confidentiality Agreement, which you acknowledge and reaffirm your continuing obligations under, this Agreement supersedes any prior inconsistent written and oral agreements and understandings between you and the Company, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and the Change of Control Agreement between you and the Company. This Agreement may not be modified in any way except by written agreement signed by you and an authorized

representative of the Company. You are and will not become eligible for any other payment or benefits from the Company, except for those expressly described in this Agreement.

#### Miscellaneous

Copies of signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail shall have the same effect as original signatures. Company may assign this Agreement at any time. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of Company and its successors and assigns. You may not assign this Agreement or any part hereof. Any purported assignment by you shall be null and void from the initial date of purported assignment. No provision of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless such amendment or modification is agreed to in writing and signed by you and by an authorized representative of the Company. No waiver by either of the parties of any breach by the other party hereto of any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by the other party hereto shall be deemed a waiver of any similar or dissimilar provision or condition at the same or any prior or subsequent time, nor shall the failure of or delay by either of the parties in exercising any right, power, or privilege hereunder operate as a waiver thereof to preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other such right, power, or privilege.

#### Acknowledgements

You acknowledge, affirm, and agree that:

1. You have read the Agreement and understand its legal and binding effect;
2. You are acting voluntarily, knowingly, and willingly, and of your own free will in executing this Agreement;
3. The consideration to be provided to you under this Agreement: (a) exceeds anything of value to which you would otherwise be entitled in the absence of this Agreement; (b) fully and completely settles all claims you (and any attorney you may have retained) may have against the Company or any other Releasee for attorneys' fees, costs, disbursements, and the like; and (c) is sufficient consideration for your promises under this Agreement;
4. You have been advised by the Company in this writing to consult with an attorney or other advisor of your choosing prior to executing this Agreement and you have done so to the extent you desired;
5. You were given a reasonable period of at least twenty-one (21) calendar days to consider signing this Agreement;
6. You may not sign this Agreement until after your Separation Date;
7. Changes to this Agreement, whether material or immaterial, do not restart the running of the consideration period;
8. You have twenty-one (21) days after your Separation Date to deliver an executed copy of this Agreement to Kirk Thor, Executive Vice President & Chief Human Resources Officer, Integer Holdings Corporation, 5830 Granite Parkway, Suite 1150, Plano, Texas 75024, with a copy via email to [kirk.thor@integer.net](mailto:kirk.thor@integer.net);

9. You understand that if you sign this Agreement, you can change your mind and revoke your acceptance of this Agreement within seven (7) calendar days after signing it. Any revocation of your acceptance of this Agreement must be in writing and delivered to Kirk Thor, Executive Vice President & Chief Human Resources Officer, Integer Holdings Corporation, 5830 Granite Parkway, Suite 1150, Plano, Texas 75024, with a copy via email to [kirk.thor@integer.net](mailto:kirk.thor@integer.net), no later than the seventh (7th) calendar day after you sign this Agreement. If you do not revoke your acceptance of this Agreement, the Agreement and your right to the Separation Benefits will become effective on the eighth (8th) day following the date you sign this Agreement (the “Effective Date”);
10. You have no known workplace injuries or occupational diseases, and you have been provided and/or have not been denied any leave (paid or unpaid) to which you were entitled during your employment; and
11. You have been paid in full for all work that you have performed for the Company and any other Releasee and, except for the Separation Benefits, you are not owed any further wages, wage supplements, bonuses, commissions, benefits or other amounts of any kind whatsoever by any Releasee.

/s/ Jennifer M. Bolt  
Jennifer M. Bolt                      Date

11/17/2023

Integer Holdings Corporation

By: /s/ Kirk Thor  
Kirk Thor  
Executive Vice President &  
Chief Human Resource Officer

17 November, 2023  
Date

**SUBSIDIARIES OF INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

---



Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of
Accellent LLC	Colorado
Aran Biomedical Teoranta	Ireland
Brivant Limited, d/b/a Lake Region Medical	Ireland
Centro de Construcción de Cardioestimuladores del Uruguay SA	Uruguay
Connemara Biomedical Holdings Teo.	Ireland
CPE 1, LLC	Florida
Electrochem Solutions, Inc.	Massachusetts
Greatbatch LLC	Delaware
Greatbatch Ltd., d/b/a Greatbatch Medical	New York
Greatbatch Medical, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Greatbatch Medical SA	Switzerland
Greatbatch MCSO, S. de R.L. de C.V	Mexico
Greatbatch Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands
Integer EBDO SA	Switzerland
Integer SMI Ltd.	Israel
Integer Ireland Medical Limited	Ireland
Lake Region Manufacturing, Inc., d/b/a Lake Region Medical	Minnesota
Lake Region Medical Limited	Ireland
Lake Region Medical, Inc., d/b/a Lake Region Medical	Maryland
Lake Region Medical Holdings Limited	Ireland
Lake Region Medical Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
Lake (Shanghai) Medical Device Trading Co., Ltd.	China
Oscor Inc	Florida
Oscor Caribe LLC	Florida
Oscor Europe GmbH	Germany
Proxy Biomedical Ltd.	Ireland
Pulse Technologies, Inc.	Pennsylvania
Venusa de Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Venusa, Ltd	New York

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-161159, 333-174559, 333-196320, 333-211609 and 333-256404 on Form S-8 of our reports dated February 20, 2024, relating to the financial statements of Integer Holdings Corporation (the “Company”) and the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Williamsville, New York  
February 20, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, Joseph W. Dziedzic, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 of Integer Holdings Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by the report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditor and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: February 20, 2024

/s/ Joseph W. Dziedzic

---

Joseph W. Dziedzic

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION

I, Diron Smith, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 of Integer Holdings Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by the report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditor and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: February 20, 2024

/s/ Diron Smith

Diron Smith

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, each of the undersigned officers of Integer Holdings Corporation (the “Company”), does hereby certify, to such officer’s knowledge, that:

The Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 (the “Form 10-K”) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 20, 2024

/s/ Joseph W. Dziedzic

---

Joseph W. Dziedzic

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Dated: February 20, 2024

/s/ Diron Smith

---

Diron Smith

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

**INTEGER HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**INCENTIVE COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT POLICY**  
**(Adopted August 6, 2013; Amended and Restated December 1, 2023)**

**I. INTRODUCTION**

The Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Integer Holdings Corporation. (the “Company”) has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company to adopt a policy (this “Policy”) providing for the Company’s recoupment of incentive compensation paid to Covered Associates of the Company. In cases of a financial statement restatement, the Board may (or in the case of Executive Officers, shall) recoup incentive compensation which was received based upon the achievement of financial results to the extent that the amount of such compensation would have been lower had it been determined on the restated amounts. Subject to limited discretion as described below in this Policy, seeking recoupment is mandatory in the case of Executive Officers.

**II. DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this Policy, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“Compensation Committee” shall mean the Compensation and Organization Committee of the Board.

“Covered Associates” shall mean current and former employees in job grades M5 (Senior Director or equivalent) and above, which includes Executive Officers.

“Executive Officers” shall mean the Company’s current and former Section 16 Executive Officers.

“Erroneously Awarded Compensation” shall mean the amount of Incentive Compensation actually received in excess of Incentive Compensation that would have been received had the compensation been determined based on the restated amounts (as computed without regard to any taxes paid).

“Financial Reporting Measure” means any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company’s financial statements, and all other measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return (and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from stock price or total shareholder return) shall for purposes of this Policy be considered Financial Reporting Measures. For the avoidance of doubt, a Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented in the Company’s financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC.

“Incentive Compensation” shall mean awards and any compensation granted, earned or vested, based wholly or in part upon the attainment of any Financial Reporting Measure. Incentive Compensation shall be deemed “Received” in the Company’s fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the compensation occurs after the end of that period.

“Recoupment Laws” shall mean Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, the associated regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the related listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”).

“Restatement” shall mean a restatement of the Company’s financial statements, whether material to previously issued financial statements or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period, due to the non-compliance with any financial reporting

---

requirements under the securities laws. Restatements due to (a) a change in applicable accounting rules or interpretations, (b) reclassification due to a discontinued operation; (c) application of a change in reporting entity or revision of segment information from structural changes or reorganization of entities under common control; and (d) revisions for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends or other changes in capital structure shall not constitute a Restatement.

“Restatement Date” means the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board or the officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the issuer is required to prepare a Restatement, or (ii) the date of court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the issuer to prepare a Restatement.

### **III. RECOUPMENT OF INCENTIVE COMPENSATION**

In the event of a Restatement, the Board will review all Incentive Compensation Received during the applicable time period and reasonably promptly calculate the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation as a result of such Restatement. The Incentive-Based Compensation subject to clawback is the Erroneously Awarded Compensation that was Received during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the Restatement Date (or such other period as required by the Recoupment Laws, such as in case of a change in the Company’s fiscal year), provided that the person served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period applicable to the Erroneously Awarded Compensation in question. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Policy shall only apply if the Erroneously Awarded Compensation is Received (1) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange/association and (2) on or after October 2, 2023.

For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an accounting restatement: (1) the amount shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received; and (2) the Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the NYSE.

The Board will reasonably promptly seek to recoup Erroneously Awarded Compensation Received by Executive Officers unless (a) the direct costs paid to a third party (such as reasonable legal expenses and consulting fees) to assist in enforcing recovery would exceed the erroneously awarded compensation amounts (before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company shall make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the NYSE); (b) recovery would violate applicable foreign law, where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022 (before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company shall obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the NYSE, that recovery would result in such a violation and shall provide such opinion to the NYSE); or (c) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder. The Board may exercise discretion regarding how it recovers Erroneously Awarded Compensation from Executive Officers (in accordance with the Recoupment Laws) and any amounts sought that exceed the requirements of the Recoupment Laws. For Covered Associates other than Executive Officers, the Board retains discretion to recoup Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

To the extent of the Board’s discretion with respect to Covered Associates other than Executive Officers, and as permitted by applicable law, the Board may seek to recoup Erroneously Awarded Compensation received in all

appropriate cases (taking into account all relevant factors, including whether the assertion of a recoupment claim may prejudice the interests of the Company in any related proceeding or investigation, the reason for the Restatement, the cost to achieve recoupment of Incentive Compensation compared to the amount recoverable, and any other facts and circumstances it may deem appropriate), if and to the extent that (i) the Incentive Compensation was calculated or determined based upon the achievement of financial results or measures that were subsequently reduced due to a Restatement, and (ii) the Incentive Compensation that would have been paid or granted (or, in the case of equity-based compensation, vested) had the financial results or measures been properly reported would have been lower than the amount actually received.

#### **IV. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY COVERED OFFICERS**

Covered Associates shall acknowledge this Policy, but any failure by a Covered Associate to so acknowledge shall not preclude the application of this Policy.

#### **V. DELEGATION; BINDING EFFECT OF DETERMINATIONS BY BOARD**

The Board may delegate to the Compensation Committee all determinations to be made and actions to be taken by the Board under this Policy. Any determination made by the Board or the Compensation Committee under this Policy shall be final, binding and conclusive on all parties.

#### **VI. LIMITATION ON PERIOD FOR RECOUPMENT**

The Board is authorized to seek recoupment under Section III of this Policy only with respect to Incentive Compensation Received within the three-year fiscal period immediately prior to the Restatement Date (or such other period as required by the Recoupment Laws, such as in case of a change in the Company's fiscal year).

#### **VII. SOURCES OF RECOUPMENT**

The Company is permitted to exercise discretion on the method of recovering excess incentive compensation. The Board is authorized to seek recoupment from the Covered Associates by recovery of prior Incentive Compensation awards (including proceeds from the sale or disposition of equity awards) by all lawful means, including cancellation or adjustment of outstanding Incentive Compensation awards and dividend payments, by offset of nonqualified deferred compensation or against other amounts otherwise payable by the Company to the Covered Associate, by reduction in future Incentive Compensation awards or other future pay, and by direct repayment.

#### **VIII. GOVERNING LAW; SEVERABILITY**

This Policy shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware. If any provision of this Policy or the application of any such provision to any Covered Associate shall be adjudicated to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Policy, and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to render any such provision or application enforceable.

#### **IX. NO IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER REMEDIES; INTERPRETATION**

This Policy does not preclude the Company from taking any other action to enforce a Covered Associate's obligations to the Company, including termination of employment or institution of civil or criminal proceedings.

This Policy is in addition to the requirements of Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are applicable to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.



This Policy is intended to exceed the requirements of the Recoupment Laws, which shall govern its interpretation. To the extent this Policy is deemed inconsistent with the Recoupment Laws, this Policy shall be treated as retroactively amended to be compliant with them.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other policy of the Company or any agreement between the Company and an Executive Officer, no Executive Officer shall be indemnified by the Company against the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation.